DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073, LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0	(u) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN & Sp/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
2		0055	(u) BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS	BDE	DR
3	0056	0100	(u) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 1	MM ARTY	RA AE
4	0155	0200	(u) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 2	MM ARTY	RA AE
5	0255	0300	(u) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 3	MM ARTY	RA AE
6	0355	0400	(u) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 4	MM ARTY	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 815150
By LL NARA Date 12-22-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ON OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: BT537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 May 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 MAY 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde CONFIDENTIAL Reach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455	0500	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th to	MM	RA
			PFC Bonsak by PFC AGEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 5		
8		0505	4:2 Report	BDE	DK
			3 35		
			0 3		
			8 8		
			11 46		
			To Bonsack by PFC AGEL		
9	0555	0600	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th To	MM	DK
			PFC Bonsack by Sp/4	ARTY	AE
			Kremenhoek		
			ANNEX A P. 6		
10		0630	(U) LT [redacted] + Sp/4 RAWA	MFR	DK
			OFF DUTY		
11	0630		(U) 1LT LONER RON AND SGT SHEPLER	MFR	JS
			ON DUTY.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813011 By LL-NARA Date 1-30-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ON OR INSTALLATION: 1/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BT537073 CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 1 MAY 70 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 1 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. BD
13		0738	(C) ER-CA PZ-0723 GRD. 437027. CZ-0733 GRD 495984 To Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.
14		0740	(C) CLDC SWEEP 020800 To 1200 – 520103, 523103, 517115 518112 REQUEST 2NPFF BEAT SAN HI GATE AT 07302 MAY APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY To Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	JS
15	0758	0755	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. BD
16	0845	0905	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813011 By NARA Date 1-20-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB 2/3 | LOCATION: LZ BEACH | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0915	(C) SABRE 76 CAME ON STATION 0730 LEFT 0915. RESULTS - SPOTTED 5 TO 8 PKG AT GRD 403013. DID NOT ENGAGE. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
18	0950	1005	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BURNETT BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. BD
19		0930	(U) CALLED PLAN TO BDE. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
20	1050	1110	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. BD
21		1120	(C) AIR CAV. BOX #15 020600 - 021800 - BS 4397 To 4697 To 4694 To 5294 South To RIVER W ALONG RIVER To 4588 To 4592 To 4392 To Start. AIR CAV BOX # 49 020600 -	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813018 By LL NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ION OR INSTALLATION: 4/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BT 537073 CHU BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(CONT)		021800 - UL BT 4002 - LR5297 - NIGHT HAWK BOX #42 011900 TO 020600 MAY 70 - 3406 ALONG 198th BOUNDARY TO 3611 TO 4008 TO 4003 TO 3603 TO START. - NIGHT HAWK BOX #41 - 011900 TO 020600 MAY 70 UL 4594 UR 5293 SOUTH TO RIVER. CLEARED BY 1LT. MARTIN) TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE		
22	1155	1210	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. BD
23	1250	1306	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. BD
24		1330	(U) CALLED NDP's TO BDE TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 947 Date 12-22-97 By LL NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ON OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: RT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 1MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 1MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1355	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 15		
26		1445	(C) AIR CAV BOX #1 020600-021800	S 2/3	J.S.
			VL 1604 - OLR 2597		
			CLEARED BY 1LT MARTIN		
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE		
27	1455	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 DULANEY BY SGT LAWRENCE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 16		
28	1655	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SP4 HARVEY	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 17		
29	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 18		
30	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 968150
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

TION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LEBEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(CONT)		ANNEX A P. 19		
31		1830	(U) 1LT MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	JS
32		1830	(U) 1LT LONERAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
33	1900	1905	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMEN HOEK ANNEX ANNEX A P20	MM ARTY	DK KB
34		1930	(U) BCO 53 ELEMENT SPOTTED 2VC AT BT 453032 - US OPENED WITH SAF VC FLED TO NORTH TOWARDS WILL 76 - SWEEPT AREA NEG RESULTS - UNIFORMS - LIGHT BLUE & LIGHT GREEN - EACH HAD 1AK47 NEG PACKS TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY PFC AGEL	BDE S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963130 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT 527073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1955	2005	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P. 21		
36	2055	2100	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			CEPHUS BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX AP 22		
37	2115	2200	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P. 23		
38	2255	2300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX AP 24		
39	2355	2400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX AP 25		
40		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LONERGAN	MFR	DR
			& SP/4 RAWA - ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 811511 By NARA Date 12-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL Chu Lai

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Provides security for 538 Fat City + an ambush on the access road E Fat City. 1/A+3/n at vic BT378174 BT429119, BT467107 provide security for the bridge located there. NDP(A) Fat City.		
			Co B: Conducts S+C operations vic BT4201, BT4400. NDP. BT453018		
			Co C: Conducts S+C operations vic BS5087, 5227, 5298, 5098. NDP BS514977.		
			Co D: Relocates to Bde + provides security for LZ Bayonet. NDP LZ Bayonet		
			Co E: Recon conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4898, 4898, 4897, 4997. NDP BT491021		
			Mortars: 1 mod sec + 1 Ot to mort Hill 378; 1 mod sec + 1 Ot to mort at Hill 76; 1 Ot as assigned to each rifle company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, Inf, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968151
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

1 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operations GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 301020 MR at grid BS300945 had 1 pack step on a bouncing betty mine. Called D/O, evac to 91st. Results 1 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011000 - 021000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY . 1/A & 3/A will move to vic BT378174, BT429109, BT497067 & provide security for the bridges. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4201, BT4000 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the northern rocket pocket. Ambushes BT445018, BT 441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS5097, BS5297, BS5298, BS5098, placing maximum emphasis on night ambush in the southern rocket pocket. Ambushes BS542997, BS540984, BS522957, BS514963, BS519988, BS527986. NDP BS514977.

Co D: Is OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4998, BS4898, BS4897, BS4997. At 020730 will CA in grid BS446957 to check out a suspected weapons cache at grid BT438961.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: D Co with 110 packs in northern and southern rocket pockets. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

Authority NND 968127
By LL NARA Date 12-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 30 Apr

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 1 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #121-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 Apr to 1 May 70

Intel, C/2 rating, 301945: 95B divided into two parts. One part coordinated with BINH KHANH guerillas and BINH TUYEN(V) leaders, NGUYEN PHU LHOI and TU, 300500 Apr they moved fr THACH AN at BS558869. Another part coordinated with BINH TUY and BINH THANH guerillas at BS528903 guided by PHUNG & ANH. Wpns: Complete crew & indiv, purpose: Will attack into some hamlet we had pacification efforts in, BINH KHANH, PHU LE, TIEN DAO and mortar BINH SON sub-sector 30 Apr to 5 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 Apr to 010700 May 70

a. 300945 ER/B, 1 US stepped on bouncing betty, blew off foot, D/O at BT435028 to 91st Evac.

b. 301220 3/C spotted 2 VC 600m fr their location, eng w/SAF and called arty at BS506976, swept area, neg res.

c. 301605 E Mortars, BT423048, 1 US D/O w/respiratory ailment, 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 30 Apr to 1 May 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 May 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0533	0622	1903	1952	0238	1500	16	1 May 70
0533	0621	1903	1952	0319	1555	08	2 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 813130
By KJ NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 1 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terra features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

for Daniel T. Martin, 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Authority NND 813511
By LJ NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5 Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS 558071	Period covered From: Hour 0001, Date 1 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 1 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2	0730		(c) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3	0900		(c) Personnel Daily Status c ~~Asg~~ ~~PDY~~ 0---43 0---42 ~~WO---2~~ ~~WO---2~~ EM---798 EM---750 ~~Tot---843~~ ~~Tot---794~~	Called to Bde	
	--		~~(cx)~~		
4	--		(u) Summary; All office routine carried ~~on as usual. All reports in~~ turned in on time	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON, 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813071 By LJ NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAY — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT JONERGAN	MMFR	DR
			Sp/4 ROWA on DUTY		
2	0055	0100	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			Sp/4 BURNNET by PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 1		
3		0155	(U) IRs 1959 To 2026	5 2/3	RA
			420027(3), 451039(1) (NEG) 450035(1)	ARTY	AE
			469043(2) 454027(2) NEG		
			422967(1)		
			FROM BDE Cephus To PFC ABEL		
4	0155	0200	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			Sp/4 BURNET by PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 2		
5		0210	(U) PF PLT 8 HAD CONTACT WITH		RD
			UNK VC FORCE AT 607954		
			REQUESTED ARTY FILL, NEG		
			CLEARANCE BUT SOU FIRED		
			81 mm RESULTS: 1 PF KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63111 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Rn 46 Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ Bench

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5			2 VC KIA	5 2/3	
			Report From Bde - Burnett		
			To PFC Able		
6	0255	0300	(U) Site Rep For 5/46th To	m	RA
			Sp/4 Burnett by PFC Able	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P. 3		
7	0355	0400	(U) Site Rep For 5/46th To	m	RA
			Sp/4 Burnett by PFC Able	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P. 4		
8	0455	0500	(U) Site Rep For 5/46th To	m	RA
			Sp/4 Burnett by PFC Able	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P. 5		
9		0515	(U) 4:2 Report		
			2 18		
			0 5		
			11 11		
			13 34		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968130 By LL-NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lib
LOCATION: LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAY — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		0570	(a) HHC 2a 158 3/202 0/0 11/105 0/11 2a/158	Bde	DR
			A 6/1139 4/106 0/0 2/20 0/13 6/139	5 2/3	
			B 4/136 3/100 0/0 1/27 0/9 4/136		
			C 6/132 3/88 0/3 2/23 1/18 6/132		
			D 5/130 4/104 0/0 1/21 0/5 5/130		
			EM 2/73 0/6 1/27 0/11 0/6 2/73		
			CR 2/73 2/23 ~~0/6~~ 0/4 0/3 2/30		
			TOT 45/798 19/443 2/59 23/271 1/65 45/798		
11	0555	0600	(u) SITE REP FOR 5/46 TH TO	M	RA
			SP/4 BURNETT by PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 6		
12		0630	(u) LT COMANAN & Sp/4 RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
13	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		
14	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813150 By LJ NARA Date 12-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0755	(C) V/C PATROL ENTERED VILL AT GRD 547973 SAW 10VC EVADING TO EAST. 2 VN ALONG TRAIL SAID VC HAD WEAPONS. PATROL FOLLOWED NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO VIL. FOUND 2 M.A.M. 1948 yrs. NEG. ID. VILLAGERS SAID 1 PLT. OF VC. WERE FED BY THEM AT NIGHT. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC BRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
16	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. AE
17	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P.9	M ARTY	J.G. B.D.
18		0940	(C) DIVISION ASKED FOR EXTENSION ON LZ PINEAPPLE TILL 2400 MAY 31 APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.G

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63 1551
By NARA Date 1-23-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: AI — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			Sp/4 BONSACK By Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A p. 10		
20	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 BONSACK By PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 11		
21	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 DELANEY BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 12		
22		1218	(C) URI - UNK 1000 METERS	S 2/3	J.S.
			BS 413978 021000 FROM		
			LT. HARRIS TO SGT. SHEPLER		
23	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 13		
24		1300	(C) AIR CAV BOX #47 UL-4496 LR-5098	S 2/3	J.S.
			SOUTH TO RIVER #49 UL-4002 LR-5297		
			APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN TO Sp/4 BONSACK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968152 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 65 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: CT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. RD
26		1435	(C) SABRE 71 SPOTTED 3 METALLIC TUBES 3' LONG BY 4" TO 5" IN DIAMETER LAYING ON THE GROUND. SABRE EXPENDED 2 ROCKETS ON THE LOCATION GRID 442990. ALSO SPOTTED WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BLUE UNIFORM RESULTS UNK. TO SGT. DELANEY BY SP4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
27	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. RD
28		1505	(U) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION 1405 LEFT 1455. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963 127
By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 67 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198CIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1530	(U) CALLED NDP's TO BJE TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
30	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. KB
31	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC. GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. KB
32	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. KB
33		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.S.
34		1830	(U) LT LOWERAN & Sp/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DK
35	1855	1900	(U) SITE Reps FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/4 Delaney BY PFC AGEL	M DUTY	RA KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 968150 By NARA Date 12-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/7 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1855	1900	ANNEX A P P.20		
36		1910	AIR REQUEST - 5 MAY 0800		
			PZ LYTIN		
			LZ #1 - 350082 #2 - 360084	BDE	DR
			2 gunships - 10 LIFT Birds	S 2/3	
			C+C - FREQ 44.95 GRND		
			CONTACT - GOLF 46		
			PAK 160 ACL 8		
			To - Capt BURETTE by Sp/4 RAWA		
37		1915	AO EXTENSION	BDE	DR
			PRESENT boundry North along	S 2/3	
			33 To 17 THEN EAST To		
			boundary - EFFECTIVE 0600 5 May		
			To 20 MAY 2400		
			To Capt BURETTE by Sp/4 RAWA		
38	1955	2000	(U) STF REP FOR 5/46 To	MM	RA
			Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC ABLE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P.21		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968150 By NARA Date 12-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 89 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F37873 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2055	2400	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46 Th To	M	RA
			Sp/4 PLETTEN by PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 22		
40	2155	2200	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46 Th To	M	RA
			Sp/4 PLETTEN by PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 23		
41	2255	2300	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46 Th To	M	RA
			Sp/4 PLETTEN by PFC ABEL	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 24		
42		2325	(U) Foxhole		
			21/157 1/22 0/0 20/123 0/12 21/157	BDE	DK
			6/139 4/115 0/0 2/12 0/12 6/139	S 2/3	
			4/135 3/101 0/0 1/24 0/0 4/135		
			6/133 3/92 0/2 2/24 1/15 6/133		
			4/128 3/102 0/0 1/21 0/5 4/128		
			3/74 0/6 1/27 1/25 1/17 0/5 3/74		
			1/31 1/21 0/0 0/7 03 1/31		
			45/727 15/453 2/54 27/225 1/62 45/727		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 871151
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 910 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	BT 537073				
5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2355	2400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 TO	IM	RA
			Sp/4 PLETEL Coy PFC ABLE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A. P. 25		
44		2400	(U) LT CONNERAN + Sp/4 RAWLS	IMFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 871350 By NARA Date 1-22-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198 Bde

LOCATION: Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Provides security for Fat City for ambush on the access road to Fat City. 1/A + 3/A provides security for bridge in 5/46 AO. NDP(A) Fat City		
			Co B: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 4401, 4501, 4400, 4500. NDP BT 453018.		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 5097, 5297, 5398, 5098. NDP BS 514977. At 030900 Co C will replace Co D on Bayonet OP Line		
			Co D: Is opcon to Bde + provides security for the Bayonet. Co D will move to vic BS 5196 + Conduct search + clear operations. NDP is Bayonet		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance mission vic BS 4998, 4898, 4897, 4997. At 030730 Recon will CA vic BS 4697 + check out on suspected weapons Cache		
			Mortars: 1 sec + 1 tm at Hill 820; 1 sec + 1 tm at Hill 76; 1 tm assigned to each ville complex		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 947 Cit
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021000 - 031000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY AND an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A will continue to provide security for Highway, bridges in 5/46th AO. NDP FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4401, BT4501, BT4400, BT4500. Ambushes BT445018, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS5097, BS5297, BS5298, BS5098, placing maximum emphasis on night ambush in the southern rocket pocket. Ambushes BS542997, BS540984, BS522957, BS514963, BS519988, BS527986. Will move on 3 May to LZ BAYONET to assume security mission and OPCON to 198th Inf Bde. NDP BS5149.

Co D: IS OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. Will move on 3 May 1970 to vic BS5196 to conduct search and clear operations and extensive night ambushes. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4998, BS4898, BS4097, BS4997. At 030730 will CA in grid BS446957 to check out a suspected weapons cache at grid BS438961.

Mortars: 1 mod sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 mod sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS),
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission will be applicable.

Authority NND 813538
By NARA Date 1-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
1 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 2 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #122-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 May 1970

Intel, 020730: 1/C patrol entered village, BS547973, saw 10 VC evading E, 2 VN along trail said VC carried rifles, patrol followed, neg res, ret to ville, found 2 MAM, 19 yrs and 48 yrs, no ID's, villagers said 1 plt of VC were being fed by villagers at night, 10 VC were said to be evading to TRI BINH(4).

Visual Recon, 010730: Spotted 5 to 8 personnel, BT403013, by Sabre 76.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 May 1970

a. 011825 B Co spotted 2 VC at BT453032, HILL 76, swept area, neg res, clothes - light green & light blue, each had 1 AK47, no packs.

b. 020042 PF Plt 8 had contact with unk no VC at BS607954, fired mortars, res: 1 PF KIA, 2 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 1 to 2 May 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 May 70

BENT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0533	0621	1903	1952	0319	1555	08	2 May 1970
0532	0621	1903	1952	0359	1652	03	3 May 1970

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 975150
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5 Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period covered From Hour 0001	Date 2 May 70	To Hour 2400	Date 2 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG 0 43 PDY 0 42 WO 2 WO 2 EM 798 EM 750 TOT 843 TOT 794	Called to Bde	
4	---		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on a usual. All reports turned in on time	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JAMES D. HAMILTON, 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 815004
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 MAY; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT LAWRENCE & SP/4 RAMA ON DUTY	MM ARTY	RA AE
2		0030	(U) 02/2201 BINH SON REPORTS CAP 136 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE VC FORCE - RESULTS 1 VC WIA, 1 VC KIA 1 PF WIA 1 MARINE WIA - CAPTURED 1 M16 - 1 CARBINE GRID - 518948 TO SET HILL 61 SP/4 KRAMER/HACK	BDE S 2/3	DK
3	0055	0110	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 A TO SP/4 PLETTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 1	MM ARTY	RA AE
4	0155	0200	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 TH TO SP/4 PLETTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 2	MM ARTY	RA AE
5		0230	(C) INTEL FROM BDE (BINH SON) C-3 DIOCC VC 95/R SAPPER CO AND	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813130
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 1/3 5RA YKTL INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: ~~BEARCAT~~ CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5			2 PLT OF THE 406TH NVA BATT		
			LEAD BY "SON" - COMPLETE CREW		
			SERVED AND INDIV WEAPONS		
			160 PAKS - LOCATED AT		
			BS-545975, 540970		
			ALSO C-3		
			VC CADRE (TAN) AND VCI		
			OF BINH THANG VILLAGE - INTER		
			VILLAGE EVERY NITE - SPREAD		
			PROPOGANDA AND TAKE PROPIETY		
			OF PEOPLE - PURPOSE ATTACK		
			NAOC MAN BRIDGE AND		
			BINH THANG VILLAGE COUNCIL		
			FROM 1 MAY TO TO UNK TIME		
			FROM CHEPHOS TO SPJ4 RAWA		
6	0255	0300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SPJ4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 3		
7	0355	0400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			SPJ4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968150 By KAT NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BP 534075 | CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2400

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib | 27 Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0445	(U) 4:2 Report		
			2 18		
			0 3		
			8 2		
			10 23		
9	0455	0500	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 5		
10	0555	0600	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th TO	MM	DK
			SP/4 BURNNOTT BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 6		
11		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN + SP/4 ROWA	MFR	DK
			OFF DUTY		
12		0630	(U) LT BARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	J.S.
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		
13	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC BRECT	ARTY	AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Authority NND 968111 By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BONG SON LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	(CONT)		(U) ANNEX A P. 5		
14		0740	(C) MUSKETS 39 CAME ON STATION 0635 LEFT 0730 NEG RESULTS. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
15	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
16	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
17		0935	(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION 0827 LEFT 0922 RESULTS AT GRD 426989 TRAIL GOING S.E. TO N.W. ON TOP OF RIDGE LINE. GRD 453950 TRAIL BOTH WERE WELL USED Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 945150 By AE NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198 LIB 2/3 | LOCATION: BASE CAMP 13 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. BD
19	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. BD
20		1135	(C) PE UNIT - KY CHANH 030700 031900 - CONDUCT OPERATION AT GRDS 402123, 400120, 405115 FOR 1 DAY IN CONJUNCTION WITH INTEL FROM CAP12 WICH SAID THAT 30 VC WERE SPOTTED I THE OPEN AT GRD 402123, 400120, 405115 CPT BERETTI BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	JS
21	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813011 By AJ NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT 527933 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1250	1302	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT SHEPLER ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	J.S.
23		1308	(C) AIR CAV MISSION – 040600-041800 #49 UL BT4002 LR BS5297 #47 UL BS4496 UR 509A SOUTH TO RIVER #26 UL BT 1604 LR BS2597 APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/B	J.S.
24	1355	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
25	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.L. B.D.
26	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MICHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	E.L. K.B.
27			(C) Called NDP's TO Bde 1710	M	E.L.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 825111 By AI NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENTIAL Z BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	Cont		TO SP/4 Mitcham by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	ARTY	KB
28		1655	LT Tinh - PF UNIT 73 and PSDF of Kp Chanh village 021830 Ambushed VC boat carrying 4 VC. The VC returned an unknown amount SAF threw weapons into water and attempted to swim to shore Results 3 VC KIA, 3 Goggles, 2 snorkels 6 Chi Coms and unk amount of TNT CIA. End of incident YH3133. TO Bde SP/4 Mitcham by PFC GRECI	Bde S 3/3	
29	1648	1700	@ SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	KB
30	1750	1800	@ SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 Mitcham by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-78.

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968011
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: 537973 — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1810	(C) RF 196 031600 SPOTTED A Co. of VC AT GRID 387128, 384129. CALLED ARTY UNK RESULTS TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	JS
32		1830	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
33		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN AND Sp/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
34	1855	1900	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	RA KB
35	1955	2000	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RA KB
36	2055	2100	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABLE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RA KR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63305 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 May 10 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 May 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2155	2200	(u) SITE Reps For 3/46th To	MM	RA
			Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Abel	ARTy	KB
			ANNEX A P 23		
38		2230	For Hole		
			21/155 1/22 0/0 21/121 0/12 21/155	Bde	DR
			6/139 4/104 0/0 2/20 0/15 6/139	S 2/3	
			4/135 3/97 0/0 1/25 0/13 4/135		
			6/133 3/91 0/1 2/27 1/14 6/133		
			4/128 3/102 0/0 1/21 0/5 4/105		
			3/74 0/0 1/27 1/125 1/17 0/5 3/74		
			1/31 1/31 0/0 0/7		
			45/795 15/437 2/53 21/238 1/67 45/795		
			From Sp/4 Pratt To Sp/4 Kromen Hoek		
39	2255	2300	(u) SITE Rep For 5/46th To	MM	RA
			Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Abel	ARTy	KB
			ANNEX A P 24		
40	2355	2400	(u) SITE Reps For 5/46th To	MM	RA
			Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Abel	ARTy	KB
			Annex A P 25		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 871001 By NARA Date 1-22-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 Bn 4th Inf 198th Inf Bde

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41		2400	(U) Journal close LT. Lonergan and Spec/4 Rowa on Duty.	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813010 By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Provide security for Fat City & ambush on the access road to Fat City. 1/A & 3/A provide security for highway bridge in 5/46 AO. NDP Fat City		
			Co B: Conducts search & clear operations vic BT 4401, 4501, 4400, 4500 NDP BT 453018		
			Co C: is Opcon to brigade & provides security for LZ Bayonet		
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS 5196, 5197, 5297, 5397. NDP BS 530968		
			Co E: Recon Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS 4995, 4898, 4897, 4997 NDP BS 494978		
			Mortars: 1 sect sec & 1 lt tm at Bell 330; 1 sect sec & 1 lt tm at Bell 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 33

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 825011
By NARA Date 1-22-99

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 3 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031000 - 041000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A will continue to provide security for highway, bridges in 5/46th AO. NDP FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4401, BT4501, BT4400, BT4500. Ambushes BT445018, BT441015, BT436020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: OPCON to brigade & provide security for LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Conduct search and clear operations and extensive night ambushes vic BS5196, BS5197, BS5297, BS5397.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4998, BS4898, BS4897, BS4997.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C Co with 101 packs in northern and southern rocket pocket. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Dorn Jr.
for ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AUTHORITY NARA Date 12-22-11
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
2 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

3 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #123-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 May 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 020230: VC 95B Sapper Co and 2 plts of the 406th NVA Bn led by SON, complete crew served and indiv wpns, 160 men, loc BS545975 & BS540970. VC cadre TAN and VCI of BINH THANG(V) enter ville every night, spread propaganda and take property of people, purpose: To attack NUOC MAN bridge and BINH THANG(V) council 1 May to unk time.

Unk size force, 021000, within 1000 meters of BS413978.

Visual Reconnaissance, 021430: Sabre 71 spotted 3 metallic tubes 3' long, 4" to 5" diameter, laying on the ground, 2 rockets were expended, also spotted what looked like a blue uniform. BS442990.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 May 70

022211 CAP 136 made contact with unk size VC force, res: 1 VC WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 PF WIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 carbine & 1 M16 CIA, BS518948.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 May 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 May 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0532	0621	1903	1952	0359	1652	03	3 May 1970
0532	0621	1904	1953	0442	1749	01	4 May 1970

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 873230
By NARA Date 1-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG FDY O 42 O 41 WO 2 WO 2 EM 796 EM 742 Tot 840 Tot 785		
4	1-----		(C) ~~Xx~~Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All report turned in on time.	MFR	
5	22400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON, 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 971251
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537013 — LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 4 May 76 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 4 May 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
2		0030	(U) Bde REPORTS PF PLT & made CONTACT with 9 VC. PFs OPEN SAF VC RETURN 200 TO 300 Rds AK 47's CALL FOR ARTY, ILL (neg CLEARANCE BINH SON'S 81 mm WERE USED RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 2 VC MINES CIA WEARING BLACK PJ'S HAD AK 47'S GRID 594933 FROM Bde Sp/4 MITCHUM TO PFC ABEL	S 2/3	DR
3		0045	HILL 76 SNOOPY GHOST RADAR PICKED UP 15 PERSONELL AT BT 439025 AND FIRED 2 RDS 4.2 MORTAR which LANDED APPROX 75 METERS FROM B CO AMBUSH - TO Sp/4 MITCHAM by Sp/4 KROMENHOEK	Bde S 2/3	D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded to Unclassified

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

88/365

By NARA Date 1-20-99 Authority NND 968130

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 < RCT 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FT. 53 1073 LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 MAY 10 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0055	0100	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P1	MM ARTY	RA AE
5		0110	(U) 2 SQDS OF PRV'S WILL OPERATE IN BOX UL 4290 LR 4586 031800 TO 051800	S 2/3	RA
6	0155	0200	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 2	MM ARTY	RA AE
7	0255	0300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 3	MM ARTY	RA AE
8	0355	0400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 KRAMERMM HOCK ANNEX A P 4	MM ARTY	RA AE
9	0455	0500	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 KRAMERHOCK ANNEX A P 5	MM ARTY	OK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963218 By LL NARA Date 12-22-09

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	BT	0001	4 MAY 70	2400	4 MAY 70
5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB	EB Beach				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		0501	4:2 Report	Sdc	OK
			2 22		
			0 0		
			17 9		
			19 81		
			To Mitchum by SP/4 Rawa		
11		0530	LR's 414043 (13) EMISSION 379C5 (33)	~~Sdc~~	OK
			437029 (2) 389949 (14)	5 2/3	
			485991 (3) 407036 (90)		
			465046 (1) IH 2258 AR		
			382972 (5) IH 2255 AR		
			2010 To 2240		
			476928 - 0445 mT		
			From Chepus To PFC Abel		
12	0555	0600	(U) Site Rep For 5/46th Jc	MM	RA
			Sgt Mitchum by PFC Abel	RRTY	RA
			ANNEX A P.C		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Authority NND 963 130
By LT NARA Date 1-30-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEAR BT 537073	HOUR 1001 DATE 4 MAY 70	HOUR 2460 DATE 4 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0630	(U) LT LONEGAN and SP/4 RHOA on DUTY	MFR	BM
14	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S
15	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. BD
16		0750	(C) MM 2½ TOOK 8-10 RDS SAF AT GRD 507977 WHILE INSERTING Co. MUSKESTS RETURNED FIRE. TO SSG DOUTTY BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S
17	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. BD
18		0815	(C) Co 1st PZ 0730 - LZ 0750 - 507977 2nd PZ 0800 - LZ 0810 - 507977 SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 968150
By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
5BN 4GINF 198LIB	LZ BEACH	0001 4MAY70	2400 4MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0845	(C) 040605 – 0700, CHU LAI REC.	S 2/3	J.S
			8-10 ROCKETS AT 0605, 12-16		
			AT 0700 UNK CASULTIES, DAMAGE		
			FROM 525971 CALLED FOR		
			GUNSHIPS AND C.A. C^O TO		
			S/4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI		
20		0845	(C) 3/C FOUND 49 UNFIRED ROCKETS	S 2/3	J.S.
			AIMED AT CHU LAI GRD		
			506976. ROCKETS WERE		
			DISMATLED BY 3/C TO		
			S/4 BURNETT BY SGT LAWRENCE		
21	0900	0910	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S
			S/4 BURNETT BY S/4 HARVEY	ART 4	BJ
			ANNEX A P. 9		
22		0958	(C) D^O MAJ. VICKERY DUSTED OFF	S 2/3	J.S
			2 PKS WITH FACE AND FOOT	S-1	
			INJURIES AT 0943 TO 91ST		
1			EVAC GRD 514967 BOOBY TRAP		
			WAS M26 WITH TRIP WIRE TO		
			S/4 PLETEN AND SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968130
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGES NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 2IR

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BT533023 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 4MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 4MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0950	1010	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 10		
24		1040	(C) CO ENGAGED 4VC EVADING TO	S 2/3	JS
			NE AT 508976 WITH SAF THEY		
			REC 10-15 RDS SAF RESULTS UNK		
			Sp/4 BURNETT BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
24	1045	1050	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 11		
25	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 12		
26		1210	(U) CALLED PLANS TO BDE TO	S/2/3	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE	[redacted]	
			[redacted]		
27		1800	(C) CO REF MESG #24 MADE	S 2/3	J.S.
			SWEEP FOUND 1 COMBAT PK,		
			CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, 1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 968150
By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 4 MAY 70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 / 4 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(CONT)		FIREING DEVICE, TESTING DEVICE. QLD. 507975. WERE EVAC'D TO BOYONET. TO S/4 PLETEN) BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
28		1300	(C) C CO ENGAGED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS QRD 504970 ENGAGED SAF. WILL MAKE SWEEP. T. S/4 PLETEN) BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
29	1300	1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 PLETEN) BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
31	1400	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN) BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
32	1500	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN) BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Authority NND 63 1154
By NARA Date 1-30-07

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIB | LZ BEACH | COC | 4 MAY 70 | 2400 | 4 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1510	(C) INTEL - DIV G-2 - DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND ON THE BODY OF A KIA NVA OFFICER. STATE THERWILL BE COORDINATED ATTACKS THROUGH OUT QN PROVINCE THE NIGHT OF 04/MAY LT. HARRIS TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
34		1530	(C) D CO 041430 found 3 PLASTIC & METAL OBJECTS LIKE SHIPPING PLUGS AND 50 AIMING STAKES AT 510966. THE AIMING STAKES WERE 2 STICKS TIED TOGETHER EACH ONE APPROX 60" TALL S/M PLETED BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S. /
35	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO B/M PLETED BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. KB
36		1630	(C) LTC. SNYDER AND CPT. C. D CO INSPECTED POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITE AT QR 509965	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Authority NND 968111 By KJ NARA Date 1-22-97

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | STATION: 81537023

FROM: 0001 4 MAY 70 | TO: 2400 4 MAY 70

5BN 46INF 198LIB CZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(CONT)		FOUND 100-115 LAUNCH SITES AS EVIDENCE BY BACK BLAST, AIMING STAKES WITH STRING, POINTED IN DIRECTION OF CHU LAI, AND CROSSED STICKS. PUSHED OVER STICKS AND GENERALLY DISRUPTED AREA TO NEG FURTHER USE. TO S/4 PLETEN BY LT. DARRIN		
37	1645	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. KB
38		1715	(C) NH BOX #40UL4000 TO UR4496 BOX #40A UL4400 TO LR 4896 APPROVED BY LT MARTIN TO S/4 PLETON BY S/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.
39		1728	(C) ER OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 1 NVA RESULTS 1 NVA KIA. DOC'TS, PISTOL BELT, 3 CHI COMS AND 8 TYPE OF	S 2/3	J.S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963011 By NARA Date 1-22-97

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | 041 | 4 APR 70 | 2100 | 4 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	(CONT)		SITEING DEVICE C.I.A. WAS EVAC TO BAYONET. TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
40	1800	1810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY LT. DARRIN ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. KB
41		1810	(C) MUSKETS 3.5 EXPENDED ON GRID 507965. RESULTS 1 VC KIA AND SECONDARY EXPLOSION TO LT. HARRIS BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
42		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN + Sp/4 ROWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
43		1831	(U) AT 1740 SABER 16 ON STATION FOR VRIN SRP GOT 1 VC KIA AT 1800 507965 - BROKE STATION 1805 RETURNED 1815 TO	BDE	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 873150
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

5 73 CONFIDENTIAL

5 Cav 46 INF 198LIB CLEARED

FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001	4 MAY 70	2400	4 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1855	1900	(C) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A. P 20	MM ARTY	RA KB
45		1901	(U) DUST OFF CALLED FOR 1 US PAK WITH HEAT CRAMP D/O CALLED AT 1815 D/O COMPLETE AT 1900 EVAC TO 91st ROSTER NUMBER 136 NAME SGT SOLVEY	D CO S-1	DR
46	1955	2000	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46 TO PFC BONSAK TO PFC ABEL ANNEX A P21	MM ARTY	RA KB
47		2030	(U) CONT MSG 39 ERECON - 04/1700 - ENGAGED 1 NVA (KIA) THEY RECIEVED 350 RDS SAF THEY FOUND & DESTROYED A ROCKET SITE - HAD A GUNNERS QUADRON 30 FRONT ROW SITES - 25 BACK ROW SITES ALL AIMED TOWARDS CHU LAI ALSO FOUND ONE CCHG TO CEPHUS by PFC ABEL	B de S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 947 [illegible] By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Rm 46 Inf MPLR | LT BEACH | AU 0001 | 4 May 70 | 2400 | 4 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2055	2100	(u) SITE Rep For 5/46 Th To	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK 6y PFC ABEL	ARTy	KB
			ANNEX A P. 22		
49		2110	Foxhole		
			21/183 1/22 0/6 20/121 0/12	S 2/3	OR
			6/129 4/103 0/5 2/15 0/16		
			4/136 3/106 0/0 1/18 0/12		
			6/120 4/94 0/1 1/20 1/5		
			4/126 3/100 0/0 1/21 0/5		
			3/23 0/0 2/14 1/11 0/8		
			1/29 1/21 0/0 0/3 0/5		
			45/188 11/446 2/60 26/209 1/53		
			From S-1 To Sp/4 RAWA		
50	2155	2200	(u) SITE Rep For 5/46 Th To	MM	RA
			Sgt LARK 6y PFC ABEL	ARTy	KB
			ANNEX A P. 23		
51		2230	INTELL C/3 From Ly TIN	BDE	RA
			3 MAY 200 VC BELONGING To	S 2/3	
			CHU LAI FRONT- LEAD 6y TRINH		
			NGOAN AND DANG-BA HIDING		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873150
By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S/Sgt 46th Inf 198 LIB | LZ Heck | Co. 4 May 70 | Date: 5 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
51			AT 379055 AND 381050 - THEY ARE COMBINED WITH V/20 - INTENDS TO MORTAR HILL 35 AND LY TINH DISTRICT HHQ AND OUT POST BELONGING TO LY TINH FROM NOW TO 5 MAY MANY CREW WEAPONS - TO CEPHUS by PFC ABEL		
52	2255	2300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO CEPHUS by PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 24	MM ARTY	RA KB
53		2332	B CO SPOTTED FLASHES AT 461018 - POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES ENGAGED WITH ARTY - NEG RESULTS - TO CEPHUS by PFC ABEL	BDE S-3	RA
54	2355	2400	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO CEPHUS by PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 25	MM ARTY	RA KB
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSE - LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963109 By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 197 Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REMARKS
			Co A: Provides security for FSB Fat City + an ambush on the access road to Fat City. 1/A + 3/A Continue to provide security for highway sweeps in 5/46 AO. NOP (A-) Fat City	
			Co B: Conducts search + clear operations vic BT 4401, 4501, 4400, 4500. NOP BT 453018.	
			Co C: In open to refit + provide security for LZ Bayonet. NOP LZ Bayonet	
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 5497, 5496, 5296, 5295. NOP BS530967	
			Co E: Recon conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS 4998, 4898, 4897, 4997. NOP BS492978.	
			Mortars: 1 sect pos + 1 ft tm at Hill 270; 1 sect pos + 1 ft tm at Hill 76; 1 ft pos assigned to each rifle company.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—313-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 871151
By NARA Date 1-25-99

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 4 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 040600 May, CHU LAI received 8-10 122mm rockets from en grid BS506976. Results unknown.

At 040700, CHU LAI received 12-15 additional rockets from same en grid as above. Muskets on station over en grid at that time expended on rocket site, preventing 43 rockets at the sight from igniting. At 0850 3/C found and secured the 43 rockets, 41 were extracted to CHU LAI and 2 destroyed in place by an EOD Team.

At 040946 1 US from D Co tripped on M-26 booby trapped grenade at en grid BS514967. Results 2 US WIA, medevac'ed to 91st.

At 041015, 3/C observed & engaged 4 VC evading at en grid BS508976. Received 10-rds from enemy. Swept area with unk results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041000 - 051000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A will continue to provide security for highway, bridges in 5/46th Inf AO. NDP FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4401, BT4501, BT4400, BT4500. Ambushes BT450010, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: OPCON to brigade & provide security for LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Conduct search and clear operations and extensive night ambushes vic BS543973, BS543967, BS540963, BS520966, BS529959. NDP BS530967.

Co E: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4998, BS4898, BS4897, BS4997. NDP BS492978.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt [illegible] to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by [illegible] LZ's and simulated fire - mission where applicable.

By NARA Date 12-22-97
Authority [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 3 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #124-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 May 70

Visual Recon, 030935: Sabre 71 spotted trail running SE to NW on top of ridgeline at BS426989, another trail at BS453950; both well-used.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 May 70

a. 021830(Late Report) PF73 & PSDF of KY CHANH(V) ambushed VC boat carrying 4 VC, eng & rec SAF, VC threw wpns in water and swam to shore, BT443133, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 goggles, 2 snorkels, 6 chicons, unk amount TNT CIA.

b. 031600 RF 196 spotted Co of VC at BT387128 & BT384129, called arty, unk res.

c. 032230 PF Plt 8 made contact with 9 VC, rec 200 to 300 rds SAF, ret SAF & mortars(81mm), res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC mines CIA, BS594933.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 May 70

SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, detected 15 personnel at BT437025, fired 4.2 mortars, unk res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 May 70

BMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0532	0621	1904	1953	0442	1749	01	4 May 70
0531	0620	1904	1953	0527	1847	00	5 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 975150
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219

Location: Chu Lai, RVN, BS558071

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 May 70 To Hour 2400 Date 4 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 790, TOT - 832		
			PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 737, TOT - 778		
3.	0940		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			Murray, Lynn M. SGT Co D WIA 91st Evac GOOD Frag Wnds Face, Down Legs & Both Arms		
			Ceccia, Gary Jr. SP4 Co D WIA 91st Evac GOOD Frag Wnds Scrotium, Face, Both Legs & Both Arms, & L. foot		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carridd on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 815011
By NARA Date 1-22-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. LONERGAN	MFR	PR
			+ SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY		
2	0055	0100	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 1		
3	0155	0200	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 2		
4		0230	INTELL FROM LT TIN -	BDE	RA
			1 VC PLT V/20 LEADER UNK	S 2/3	
			BT 388125 - UNIFORMS BLACK		
			PJ'S - INTENSION - TO ATTACK		
			MARKET PLACE IN KY CHANH		
			FROM NOW TO 7 MAY 70		
			WEAPONS AK 47'S 2 EA B 40'S		
			TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
5	0255	0300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1964 O - 733-783/365

Authority NND 963111
By LL NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46TH TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC AGEL ANNEX A P 4	MM ARTY	RA AE
7		0455	(U) 4:2 REPORT 1 8 0 0 8 8 9 16	BDE	DR
8	0455	0500	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC AGEL ANNEX A P5	MM ARTY	RA DE
9	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF T Sgt BURNETT BY Sp/4 RAWA ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JS AE
10		0630	(U) ICT CONERGAN AND Sp/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	M ER	JS
11	0630		(U) ICT DARRIN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	M F R	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813150 By NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5BN 46INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0655	(C) CHU LAI REC. UNK-122 MM ROCKETS. A CO SAW THE FLASHES COMMING FROM 448067. HILLS 270 AND 76 FIRED MORTARS ALSO CALLED MOSKET 37 AND FOUND TUNNELS, ROCKET PITS, DETONATING CORD, CLOTHES OUTSIDE TUNNEL TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	S 3/3	J.S.
13	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
14	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
15		0815	(C) REF. MESSAGE #12 RESULTS 2 CAS. FROM 1/14TH ARTY WIA NEG DAMAGE IN 5/46 AREA TO Sp/4 BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 3/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority NND 63179 By NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0850	(C) FOUND 92 BACKLASH AREAS WRITING ON AIMING STAKES, VC CHEW HOI PAPERS 449062 TRAILS LEADING TO HOOTCH 446060 FROM LAUNCH SITES. THEY DISRUPTED LAUNCH SITE. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC. GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
17		0855	(C) C CO CA LZ 0810-0850 394006 PZ -0800-0840 TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S
18		0855	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 9	S 2/3 M ARTY	J.S. R.E.
19		0915	(C) SABRE 79 - SNATCHED 1 MAN NO I.D. IN VILL AR 455065 EVAC'T TO BOYONETT. SOUTH OF VILL WAS TRENCHLINE WITH HOLES BIG ENOUGH TO STORE 30 ROCKETS. 3/B AND 3/A WILL CHECK TRENCH	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968150 By LT NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(CONT)		© LINE TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY PFC GRECI.	S	
20		0945	© MUSKET 34 FOUND A DUD 500 LB. BOMB 3802, EXPENDED TORNED OUT TO BE A WING TANK OFF A JET. DID GET A SECONDARY Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
21	0950	1000	©SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
22		1055	© READ OUT ON DETAINEE - PICKED UP BY SABRE 79 STATES- QIEN I A VC SYMPATHIZER WHO LIVES IN THE HOOTCH ACROSS FROM RICE PADDIE WHERE DETAINEE WAS PICKED UP. 12 NVA ARMED WITH AK 47 WERE IN QIENS HOOTCH DETAINEE SAW ROCKETS GO OFF THIS MORN. IN THE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63131 By NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22			SAME PROXIMITY. HE TALKED WITH QIEN THIS MORN & QIEN TRIED TO SHUT HIMUP. LT. HARRIS TO PFC GRECI		
23	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E
24		1115	(C) ORI's UNK 348086 R750 050930 UNK 403977 R500 051030 LT. HARRIS BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
25		1130	(C) 1st PZ - 1118 LZ - 1125 CACO Sp/4 DELANEY BY LT DARRIN	S 2/3	J.S.
26	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. RM
27		1200	(C) AIR-CAV BOX #49 060600 - 061800 OL 4002 TO LR 5297 #47060600 - 061800 4488	S 2/3	J.S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813510 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CZ837973 CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL JA

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(CONT)		@ TO 4097 TO 5297 TO 5290 T. RIVER WEST TO 4488 APPROVED 1LT MARTIN TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 CARVER		
28		1210	(C) X CO 2ND PZ-1132 446956 445965 CZ 1140 TO CPT. BERETTEE RCT DARRIN	S 2/3	J.S
29		1230	(C) SABRE 76 SPOTTED. CAMOFLAGE HOOTCH AND 4 BUNKERS AND SIGNS OF VERY RECENT ACTIVETY. GRD 335098. DESTROED. SGT. CARK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
30		1245	(C) 2 V.N. WERE DETAINED BY 2/B WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT GRD 449035 THEY HAD PAPERS FOR THEIR ID THEY WERE RELEASED TO DELANEY BY PFC GRECT	S 2/3	J.S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963138 NARA Date 1-22-97 By LL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BT537873 CZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0000 DATE 5MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. AE
22		1305	(C) SABRE 76 SPOTTED ANIOLD BASE CAMP WITH SIGNS OF REC ACTIVITY GRD. 339078, AWELC USED TRAIL AT GRD 338086 2 HOOTCHS AND 1 BUNKER WHICH THEY DESTROYED GRD. 335098 AND 1 HOOTCH 20' X 30' AT 333101 WHICH THEY DESTROYED Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
33		1305	(C) ORI [1215] — UNK SIZE 422972 R1000 05/100 SSG. SCHEER BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
33	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968118 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46TH INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1435	(C) AGUNSHIP TOOK UNK NO. OF HITS WHILE FLYING WEST OF A CO LZ GRD. 360055 TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
35		1440	(C) A CO CA PZ 1420 - LZ - 1440 368059 TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S
36	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. AM
37		1600	(C) B CO HAD IDUST OFF FOR 2 PKS ONE WITH A FEVER OF 104.6 THE OTHER HAD FOOT INJURY COMPLETE 1445. BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
38		1612	(C) A 1/52 PZ-1525 LZ 1540 PZ 1547 LZ 1554 PZ 1605 LZ 1611 GRD 545979 TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 815054
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1615	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	MM	JS
			DELANEY BY SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P16		
40		1620	(C) SABRE 715 LOCH WENT DOWN	S 2/3	JS
			AT GRID 438947 DUE TO LOSS		
			OF RPM's NEG DAM NEG CAS.		
			PILOT FIXED AND FLEW BACK		
			TO CHU LAI ON HIS OWN - TO		
			SP/4 DELANEY BY SGT SHEPLER		
41	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH TO	MM	JS
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P17		
42	1750	1805	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO	MM	JS
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P18		
43		1830	(U) LT DARRIN + SGT SHEPLER	MMFR	JS
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63 1301
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Buach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1830	(U) LT Lonegan & SP/4 Rawa on Duty	MFR	DR
45	1855	1900	(U) S.I Rep For 5/46Th To SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P 19	m ARTY	RA RM
46		1905	(U) Called NDP's To BDE To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P 20	m ARTY	DR RM
47		1925	(U) Night Hawk Box No 1 - 051900 To 060600 From 5116 To 4911 To 4905 To 5302 To 5700 To 6003 1000 meters on each side of Box - Disapproved By LT Tinh - From SP/4 Pleten To PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA
48		1950	(U) From BDE - While 39Th Eng were on mine sweep From Dottie To Chu Lai were stopped By VN Civilians	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873511 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — A — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		1950	AND TOLD THAT "CHU LAI WOULD GET A LOT OF TROUBLE TONITE" NOTHING FURTHER WAS SAID EXCEPT WHAT IS IN QUOTES FROM LT HORSCH TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
49	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	MM ARTY	RA RM
50	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 22	MM ARTY	RA RM
51		2120	(C) INTEL FROM BDE C/2 RATING AN AGENT REPORTED AT 031400, 140 VC OF 2 VC SAPPER COMPANIES - ELEMENTS OF 402 SAPPER BN OF INTER-REGION #5 WERE LOCATED AT BT 499012 WORE UNIFORMS - WEAPONS UNK MISSION TO ATTACK 2/6 ARVN	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 61 1501 By LJ NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: BT 537073 CHU LAI BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		2120	HDQS AT UNSPECIFIED TIME		
			FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP/4		
			KROMENHOEK		
52	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PLETTEN BY SP/4 ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 23		
53		2250	Foxhole		
			21/155 1/22 0/0 20/121 0/12 21/155	S 2/3	OK
			6/139 4/97 0/5 2/16 0/21 6/139		
			4/134 3/99 0/0 1/19 0/16 4/134		
			6/132 4/99 0/1 1/26 1/15 6/132		
			3/126 3/102 0/0 0/20 0/4 3/126		
			3/73 0/6 1/27 1/11 0/5 3/73		
			1/29 0/19 0/0 1/5 0/5 1/29		
			44/288 15/429 ~~5/46~~ 2/46 26/218 1/81 44/288		
			FROM SGT WITKIS TO SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
54	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 24		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813511 By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC DALE	DRTV	RM
			ANNEX A P. 25		
56		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT LAVERGAN	MFR	DR
			AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813511 By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts Search + Clear operations vic BT 3605. NDP BT 360055.		
			Co B: Conducts Search + Clear operations vic BT 4401, 4301, 4400 4500. NDP BT 453018		
			Co C: Conducts Search + Clear operations vic BT 3905. NDP BT 395005		
			Co D: Conducts Search + Clear operations vic BS 4795, 4395. NDP BS 445960.		
			Co E: Recon conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BT 430 NDP BT 430005.		
			Mortars: 1 sect sec, + 1 Lt Trn at Hill 270; 1 sect sec + 1 Lt Trn at Hill 76; 1 Lt sec assigned to Jack rifle company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63151
By NARA Date 1-22-97

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 041300 C Co observed and engaged 3 VC with weapons at BS504970. Swept area with neg res.

At 041430 D Co discovered 100-115 rocket launch sites at BS509965. In the area also were found aiming stakes, nose covers, and backblast areas for each individual site. D Co disrupted the site, preventing further use.

At 041730 E Recon observed and engaged 1 NVA with pistol belt and chicoms. Res: 1 NVA KIA, documents, pistol belt, firing device CIA. At 1810 Misket 35 came on station and expended in support of E Recon. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 secondary explosion at BS507965.

At 050600 5/46 Hq rec unknown number of rockets fr BT449062. Res: 2 US WIA.

At 050850 A Co found suspected launch site at BT449062. Found 92 backblast areas, aiming stakes, some documents. Res: disrupted area, documents evac'd to LZ BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051000 - 061000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will conduct CA at 051430 in BT368059 to conduct search and clear mission and extensive night ambushes. NDP BT360055.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4401, BT4501, BT4400, BT4500. Ambushes BT450018, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT395005 and extensive night ambushes. NDP BT395005.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations and extensive night ambushes vic BS445955, BS430950. NDP BS445960.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts recon mission vic BT433008 and extensive night ambushes. NDP BT[illegible]

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt mat HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt mt at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)
at HILL 270(GS)

By NARA Date 12-22-09

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 5 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

A 1/52 Inf: OPCON to 5/46 Infantry. Will conduct CA to vic BS530970 to conduct search and clear opns and night ambushes.

H 17 Cav: OPCON to 5/46 Infantry. Will conduct armored recon mission in Southern Rocket Pocket.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 107 packs in northern and southern rocket pocket. PZ - BT439015.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA
1 VC KIA

for W. C. Davis Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

Authority NND 63130
By KAT NARA Date 1-22-97

Headquarters, 3d Battalion, 4th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ.

5 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #125-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 May 70

Intel, 041510: Documents found on the body of a KIA NVA officer states there will be coordinated attacks throughout QUANG NAM(P) 4 May.

Intel, 041625: CO, 5/46 with D Co inspected possible rocket launch sites at BS509965, found 100-115 launchsites as evidence by back blast, aiming stakes with string(pointed in direction of CHU LAI) and crossed sticks, BS509965, destroyed area.

Intel, C/3 rating, 042130: 200 VC belonging to CHU LAI Front, comd TRINH-NGOAN & DANG-BA, hiding at BT379055 & BT381050, they are combined with V20 and intend to mortar HILL 35 and LY TINH(D) Hqs and outpost belonging to LY TINH from 4 to 5 May, many crew wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 3 May: 1 Plt V20 at BT388125, uniforms black PJ's, intend to attack PF's at market place in KY CHANH fr 3 May to 7 May, wpns: AK47's and 2 B40's.

Intel, 042332: B Co spotted flashes, possible rocket sites, BT461018.

Intel, C/2 rating, 4 May: VC artillery Co, comd HO PHU, strength 90 men, complete indiv & crew served wpns, from NGHIA HANH they moved to BINH PHIEN(V), loc BS494976 - BS497979. Mortared CHU LAI on morning of 4 May and intend to do the same thing on 5 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 May 1970

a. 040605 CHU LAI rec 8 to 10 rockets at 0605 & 12 to 16 rockets at 0700, nog cas, neg damage, rocket sites at BS525971, called gunships and CA of C Co.

b. 040750 MINUTEMAN rec 8-10 rds SAF fr BS507977, MUSKETS ret fire.

c. 040835 C Co found 44 unfired rockets aimed at CHU LAI at BS506976, rockets were dismantled.

d. 040940 D Co, 1 US detonated M26 rigged w/ tripwire at BS514967, res: 2 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 041015 C Co eng 4 VC evading NE at BS508976, rec 10-15 rds SAF, neg res.

f. 041045 C Co found 1 pack containing documents, 1 firing device, testing device, BS507975.

g. 041255 C Co eng 3 VC with wpns at BS504970, neg res.

h. 041700 E Recon eng force of NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA, also found & destroyed rocket launching site, had a gunner's quadrant, 30 sites in the front row and 25 sites in the back row, aimed towards CHU LAI.

i. 041720 E Recon obs & eng 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, documents, pistol belt w/3 chicoms and some type of siting device CIA, BS507966.

Authority [illegible] By [illegible] NARA Date 1-30-07

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 5 May 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #125-70

j. 041800 MUSKETS expended on BS507965, res: 1 VC KIA and a secondary explosion.

k. 041805 D Co, 1 US S/O to 91st Evac for heat cramps, BS530967.

l. 050600 CHU LAI rec unk no of rockets, unk res, MUSKET 37, at BT448067, found tunnels, rocket pits, detonating cord, clothes outside tunnel.

3. (U) RADAR: 4 to 5 May 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 May 1970

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0531	0620	1904	1953	0527	1847	00	5 May 70
0531	0620	1904	1953	0616	1946	02	6 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 63 1 324
By NARA Date 1-22-97

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY CONFIDENTIAL 5 May 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS3799	29 Apr 70	AR
78 Rkt Bn(-)	150	BS4399	23 Apr 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn(-)	160	BT3504	27 Apr 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3116	27 Apr 70	AR
74 LF Co	60	BT4007	27 Apr 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5586 BS5290	30 Apr 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was light during the reporting period as the enemy held off the expected highpoint of the second phase of the summer campaign. Activity consisted of attack by fire against CAP Teams and RD Cadre, harassing fire directed at US Troops conducting pre-emptive operations and a small number of mine-BBT incidents.

2. Probable Course of Enemy Action

The probability of a widespread enemy initiated activity remains very high.

The possibility of Sapper attacks and attacks by fire against US and ARVN installations also remains high. Specific targets consistently mentioned include BINH SON(D) Hqs and Sub-sector, CHAU O and BAU BAO bridges, and CHU LAI Airbase; however, all friendly areas are potential targets for the highpoint of activity.

Authority NND 63127
By NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period covered From: Hour 0001, Date 5 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 5 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 791, TOT - 833 PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 737, TOT - 778	Called to Bde	
3.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel 1 94A10 PVT E2 HHC ~~1 94B20 PVT E2 HHC~~ 1 94B20 SP4 E4 HHC	MFR	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All Office routine carried on as usual. ~~All reports~~ turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813051
By LL NARA Date 1-22-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ~~ON DUTY~~	MFR	DR
2		0002	(U) MINUTEMAN II FLARE SHIP CAME ON STATION IN NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET	S 2/3	DR
3		0040	(U) FROM LE TINH - 052040 PF PLT 84 RECIEVED UNK AMOUNT OF AK-47 AND B-40 rds AT BT 463057 ESTIMATED PLT. SIZE ENEMY FORCE CALLED FOR Illum - VC FLED WEST GRID 463057 - RESULTS 1 PF WIA NEG D/D - TO SP/4 PLETEM BY PFC KROMENHOEK	BOE S 2/3	DK
4		0050	(U) FROM LE TINH - 052130 4 PF's THREW GRENADES INTO hooch WHERE UNK NO. OF VC WERE MEETING. PF's FLED AND REC UNK AMOUNT OF SAF 1 VN FEMALE WAS WOUNDED WITH	BOE S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O-343-783/365 ☆ 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 815211 By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 | LOCATION: Bn 5/3 7/3 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0050	FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS TO ABDOMEN. SHE WAS TAKEN TO HILL 76 AND LISTED OFF TO 91ST EVAC D/O CALLED AT 0005 D/O COMPLETE AT 0015 TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KRAMPENHAUER		
5		0059	(U) MINUTEMAN 11 BROKE STATION SAID HE WOULD RETURN IN TWO HOURS	S 2/3	DR
6	0059	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P1	MM ARTY	RA RE
7		0125	(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX #36 0100 TO 0600 UL 5803 LR 6002 - APPROVED BY LT LONERGAN FROM BDE TO PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
8	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P2	MM ARTY	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTHORITY NND 63 1250
BY NARA DATE 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th V To	m	DK
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P.3		
10		0315	(U) MINUTEMAN 11 CAME BACK ON STATION · WORKING IN NORTHERN ROCKETT POCKET ✓	S 2/3	DR
11		0330	(C) INTELL FROM LE TINH		
			ITEM #1 FROM KY CHANH PFs C/2		
			RATING DATED 4 MAY 70		
			1 VC co UNK TITLE comd BY		
			MLLW FROM QY BICK AT BT		
			377133 UNIFORMS BLUE		
			MISSION - TO COMBINE WITH VC		
			GUERILLAS AND ATTACK OUTPOST		
			BELONGING TO LY TINH AND		
			DESTROY BRIDGES AND CULVERTS		
			NOW TO 10 MAY - WEAPONS - 3		
			CREW SERVED AND MANY INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS		
			ITEM #2 FROM LY TINH C/3		
			DATED 4 MAY 70		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873150 By LJ NARA Date 1-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
LOCATION: 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 LIB LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0330	2 VC PLT BELONGING TO V/20	BOE	DK
			COMD BY CON - MOVED TO BT	S 2/3	
			369102 AND 372107 - UNIFORMS		
			BLUE WEAPONS 1 - M60 MACHINE		
			GUN - 3 - B40's AND MANY INDIV		
			WEAPONS - MISSION - TO ATTACK		
			RD's AND PF's FROM KY SANH		
			ITEM #3 LE TINH C/3 4 MAY 70		
			150 VC TITLE AND COMD UNK		
			MOVING TO BT 411031 AND BT		
			414029 - WEAPONS - CREW-SERVED		
			AND IND WEAPONS - 3 PRC 10		
			RADIOS - MISSION - TO ATTACK		
			PF's AND RD's AT KY SANH		
			AND AT KY KHUONG VILLAGE		
			NOW TO 7 MAY 70		
			ITEM #4 LE TINH C/2 5 MAY 70		
			50 VC TITLE V/14 COMD UNK		
			FROM KY TRA MOVING TO BT		
			363125 AND BT 364129		
			UNIFORMS GREY - WEAPONS		
			1 - 82 MM MORTAR - 3 - B40		
			3 - M79 - MANY AK-47 AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813071
By LL NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BDE 46TH INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0330	PRESENT ORGANIZING CHILDREN IN SECURE AREAS TO COME TO CITIES OR MARKET PLACES TO GET INFORMATION OR BUY SUPPLIES FOR VC - MISSION TO MORTAR HILL 54 AND ATTACK PF'S AT KY CHANH OR DESTROY ONE BO BRIDGE NOW TO 8 MAY 70 TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KRAMER/HOOK		
12	0335	0400	(U) S.I.T REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KRAMER/HOOK ANNEX A P. 4	MM ARTY	DK AS
13		0415	(U) MIWILITE MAN II BROKE STATION FOUND CAMP FIRE AT GRIDS 363098 CALLING ARTY ON THAT GRID ALSO 405055	S 2/3	
14		0420	IR'S 1 EMISSION EACH 588974, 572945, 375178 AS 984885 FROM CEPHUS TO SP/4 RAWA	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 837511 By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
LOCATION: AT 537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib | LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0430	(U) 4:2 Report	BDE	DR
			3 32	S 2/3	
			0 2		
			17 15		
			20 49		
			To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 RAWA		
16	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th √To	mm	DR
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 RAWA	ARTY	AE
			ANNEXA P5		
17		0540	SABERS 76 AND SABERS 79	BDE	DR
			FOR VR IN NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN		
			ROCKET POCKET √		
18		0555	(U) IR READING - GRID 425023	S 2/3	DK
			2 EMMISSIONS FROM SGT CEPHAS		
			To SP/4 KRAMENHOEK		
19	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th √To SGT	mm	RA
			CEPHUS BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEXA P6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 963150
By LJ NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: RT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ Beach | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0630	(U) LT LOWRECAN AND SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
21		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	EL
22		0705	SABER 78 COMPLETED VR AND OFF STATION AT 0705 NEG. RESULTS Bde SP/4 BONSACK by SGT LAWRENCE	Bde	EL
23	0650	0710	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK by PFC GREGT ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	EL AG
24	0730	0800	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK by SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	EL B.D
25		0825	SABER 6 COMPLETED VR OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN ROCKET pockets. OFF station 0825 TO Bde Lt HARRIS by SP/4 HARVEY	Bde	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 947 Date 1-22-97 By NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
LOCATION: BT537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAY 70

5 BN - 46th INF 198th LIB — LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0855	0935	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	SL BD
27	0950	1025	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	SL BD
28		1115	(U) PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO BDE SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE	BDE	SL
29	1050	1135	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	SL BD
30		1150	H TROOP 17th CAV @ 1115 while CROSSING A STREAM AT 513966 A bouncing betty located in the bank of the stream was set off. NEG CASUALTIES AND NEG DAMAGE.	BDE S 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 871151 By AJ NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

TION OR INSTALLATION: S/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 MAY 70

5 BN 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		TO BDE SPT BONSACK BY DEC GREEN		
31	1145	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.12	M ARTY	EL BD
32	1255	1305	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY DEC GREEN ANNEX A P.12	M ARTY	EL BD
33		1330	H TROOP 17th CAV 061330 TRACKS DETONATED 2 M-14 MINES AT 513966. NEG DAMAGE NEG CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY DEC GREEN	BDE S 3/3	JG
34	1350	1410	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P14	M ARTY	EL BD
35		1419	B CO 061419 DUSTED OFF A PACK COUGHING AND SPITTING	BDE	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 813011
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

TION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT ~~35~~537023 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	Cont		EXCESSIVE blood. Requested URGENT DO MM16, performed at 1419. Back to 27th Surg 436022 TO SP/4 Bonsack by Sgt LAWRENCE 1445		
36	1450	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 Bonsack BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P.15	M ARTY	L BD
37		1515	(U) SABER 76 with heavy TM on STATION TO VR Box #23	Bde S-2/3	RH
38	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 Bonsack by SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P.16	M ARTY	L BD
39		1605	(C) Saber 76 off station. Results of VR Spotted 4 Camouflaged bootches & 4 bunkers & baskets lying around AT 174998. Destroyed 2 bootches. Cultivated fields were spotted at 180998. 4 bootches	Bde S-2/3	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 815054
By LL NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2 5/3 — 5/60 4/6 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	C'ONT		AAA MOVEMENT AT 218984.		
			ARTY SUPPRESSED AT 218984.		
			TO BDE SP/4 BONSACK BY		
			SP/4 HARVEY		
40	1655	1700	SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4	M	
			BONSACK BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P.17		
41	1750	1800	SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4	M	
			BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P.18		
42		1825	SABER 71 ON STATION FOR	BDE	RH
			VR of NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN		
			LOCKER DOCKETS TO SP/4		
			BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY		
43		1830	LT DARRIN AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	
			OFF DUTY		
43		1830	(W) LT LANEGRAN & SGT RAWA	MFR	DR
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 968111
By LL NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

TION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 Bn 46 INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — TIA

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	6 MAY 70	2400	6 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1855	1900	SIT REP FOR 5/46TH V TO SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 KRAMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 20	mm ARTy	DK RM
45		1925	SABERS 71 AND 76 BROKE STATION FROM VR OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET ✓	Bde	DK
46		1927	(U) VR BOXES ① IH 2269 AR WL 4104 LR4999 0400-0440 ② IH-2270 AR WL 4399 LR5294 0400-0500 ③ IH-2285 AR WL 3115 LR3810 0600-0630 ④ IH-2286 AR WL 3310 LR 4005 0630-0700 APPROVED BY LT LONERGAN FROM SP/4 DELANEY BY SP/4 KRAMANNHOEK	5 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813011
By NARA Date 1-23-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: LZ Beach — YT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH V TO	M	DK
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMEMANN HOEK	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 21		
48		2045	(U) H-TROOP 17-CAV - SPOTTED	B DE	RA
			RED LIGHTS AT GRID 495975	5 3/3	
			SUSPECTED ROCKET LAUNCH SIGHTS		
			CALLED ARTY		
49	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO	M	DK
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMEMANN HOEK	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 22		
50	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH V TO	M	RA
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 23		
51	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH V TO SP/4	M	RA
			MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 24		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Authority NND 968130
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 199 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2355	2400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO	M	DK
			SP/4 Mitchum BY SP/4 KRAMERMAN HOLK	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 25		
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT LONERGAN	MEK	DR
			AND SP/4 RAWA ~~ON DUTY~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 813071
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL Chu Lai RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search + clear operations vic BT 3705, 3606, 3607. NDP BT 372058		
			Co B: Continues search + clear operations vic BT 4302, 4700. NDP B-BT 453018.		
			Co C: Continues search + clear operations vic BT 3805-4199 NDP BT 385005.		
			Co D: Continues search + clear operations vic BS 4197-4693. NDP BS 434952.		
			Co E: Recon continues reconnaissance mission vic BT 4202, 4400. NDP BT 432007		
			A 1/1 Cav opcon to 5/46 continues to provide security for Tra City + the Bridge on Hwy 1.		
			A 1/52 opcon to 5/46 + conducts search + clear operations vic BS 5299 5894 NDP BS 525960.		
			Mortars: 1 sect see + 1 Lt tow at Hill 370; 1 sect see + 1 Lt tow at Hill 75; Lt Sec assigned to each rifle Company. Otter Co Principle.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: E Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND 813011
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061000 - 071000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area fougd by BT35 W, 08 N, 40 E, 04 S. NDP BT372050.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT43, 02, 47, 00. Ambushes BT450018, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: Continues search and clear operations and screening mission vic BT30, 02, 41, BS99. NDP BT385005.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BS41, 97, 46, 93. NDP BS434952.

Co E:
Recon: Continues recon mission, making use of night ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT42, 02, 44, 00. NDP BT432007.

A 1/1/Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Infantry to assume A 5/46th old mission of securit for LZ FAT CITY and Hwy 1 bridges.

A 1/52: OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts search and clear operations making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within box formed by BS52, 99, QL1, BS94. NDP BS525960.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE in support of 75th Rangers Co.

E Trp 7th Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts armored recon mission, operating [illegible] areas desig[illegible] for D 5/46th Inf and A 1/52 Inf. [illegible] to LZ CHIPPEWA at 051600 May to secure area for use a temporary fire base. RP LZ CHIPPEWA.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 A[illegible] HILL 270 (GS).

Authority NARA Date 1-22-07
By

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 6 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B C_o with 107 packs in northern and southern rocket pocket. PZ - BT439015.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. C. Dann Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Authority NND 971150
By LL NARA Date 1-22-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

5 Incl

AVDF-BCZ 6 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #126-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 May 1970

Intel, 050800: A(-) found 92 backblast areas, writing on aiming stakes, VC CHIEU HOI papers, BT449062; trails leading to hootch, BT446060 fr launch sites.

Unknown size force, 050900, within 750 meters of BT348086.

Intel, 050900: Sabre 79 snatched 1 MAM, no ID, picked up in ville at BT455065, south of ville was a trenchline with holes for storage of 30 rockets. Detainee's name, QIEN, VC sympathizer, provided info: 042200 12 NVA armed w/AK47 were in QIEN's hootch, saw rockets go off next morning in vic.

Visual Recon, 051218: Sabre 76 spotted 1 camouflaged hootch and 4 bunkers and signs of recent activity at BT335098, destroyed hootch and bunkers.

Visual Recon, 051225: Sabre 76 spotted an old base camp with signs of recent activity at BT339078, a well-used trail at BT338086, 2 hootches & 1 bunker which they destroyed at BT335098, and 1 hootch(20'x30') at BT333101 which they destroyed.

Intel, 051950: 39th Engr were stopped by VN civilians and told that CHU LAI would be hit hard night of 5 May.

Intel, C/2 rating, 031400: 140 VC of 2 Sapper Cos, elements of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT499012, wore uniforms, wpns: unk, mission: To attack 2/6 ARVN Hqs at unk time.

Intel, C/2 rating, 4 May: 1 VC Co, comd MUU fr QY HICK at BT377133, uniforms blue, mission: To combine with VC guerillas and attack outposts belonging to LY TIN and destroy bridges and culverts 4 - 10 May, wpns: 3 crew-served and many indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 4 May: 2 VC Plt belonging to V20, comd CON moved to BT369102 & BT372107, uniforms blue, wpns: 1 M60 MG, 3 B40 and ind wpns, mission: To attack RD & PF's fr KY SANH.

Intel, C/3 rating, 4 May: 150 VC moving to BT411031 & BT414029, wpns: crew and indiv, 3 PRC-10 radios, mission: To attack PF's & RD's at KY SANH and KY KHUONG(V) 4 - 7 May.

Intel, C/2 rating, 5 May: 50 VC, V14 fr KY TRA moving to BT363125 and BT364129, uniforms gray, wpns: 1 82mm mortar, 3 B40's, 3 M79's and AK47's, at present time organizing children in secure areas to come to cities or markets to get info or buy supplies for VC, mission: To mortar HILL 54 and attack PF's at KY CHANH or destroy ONG BO bridge 5 - 8 May.

Infrared mission, 060720: 1 emission each fr BS588974, BS572945, BS475178, BS984885.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 May 1970

a. 050915 Musket 34 [illegible] urned out to be a wing tank fr a jet, 1 secondary ex

BY NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority DOD 5200.1-R

CONFIDENTIAL

-BCZ 6 May 1970
BJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #126-70

b. 051120 2/B detained 2 VN's walking along trail at BT449035, validity of ID's questioned.

c. 051430 5/46 S3 reported gunships took unk amount of hits at BT360055.

d. 051618 Sabre 71 reported LOH was forced to land at BS438947 because of loss of RPM's, neg dam, neg cas, pilot fixed LOH and ret to CHU LAI.

e. 052040 PF Plt 84 rec unk amount of SAF & B40 rds at BT463057, est plt at range of 25m fr PF loc BT463057, res: 1 PF WIA, neg D/O.

f. 052130 4 PF's threw grenades into hootdh where unk no of VC were meeting, PF fled and rec SAF, 1 VN female WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, BT454034.

3. (U) RADAR: 5 to 6 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 May 1970

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0531	0620	1904	1953	0616	1946	02	6 May 70
0530	0619	1904	1954	0709	2044	06	7 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Merrill
WHITESIDE
S2

Authority NND 873011
By NARA Date 1-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No 1	No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Calld to Bde	
			ASG O - 41 WO - 2 EM - 793 TOT - 836	PDY O - 40 WO - 2 EM - 739 TOT - 781	
4.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel	MFR	
			2 - PVT E2 - HHC 91A10, 64A10 1 - PFC E3 - HHC 91A10		
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 63 1130
By NARA Date 1-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 RGR 46 TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT-537073 CHU LAI BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT LAWRENCE AND SGT RAMA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
2		0005	(U) For hole 21/155 1/22 0/0 20/121 0/12 6/139 4/92 0/5 2/21 0/21 5/134 4/96 0/0 1/28 0/15 6/133 4/90 0/1 1/29 1/13 3/126 3/97 0/0 0/19 0/10 3/78 0/0 2/54 1/11 0/8 1/29 1/19 0/0 0/5 0/5 45/789 17/416 2/60 25/229 1/84	S 2/3	DK
3		1015	(C) INTELL FROM LT TIN C-3 ON 05/1700 - NVA PLT. TITLE + COMD UNK AT BT 365143 - UNIFORMS GRAY. INTEN UNK - WEAPONS AK47's Possible They may Belong To V/14 Item #2 06/1700 C/3 EVERY NIGHT VCI come To 443105 AND 455114 LEAD BY NGUYEN KHACH AND NGHIEU (INTENTION)	BDE S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn 46Th InF 198 LIB	RT-537073 LZ BEACH	0001	7 MAY 70	2400	7 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0015	TO ORGANIZE VCI AND COLLECT		
			RICE AND FOOD		
			ITEM #3 05/2300 C/3 UNK SIZE		
			ENEMY FORCE ENTERED KHUONG		
			NHANG HAMLET AT GRID 440095		
			AND COLLECTED 900 KILOGRAMS		
			OF RICE - KIDNAPPED 2 BOYS		
			AGES 12 & 15 FROM KHUONG		
			THO HAMLET AT GRID 452073		
			ITEM #4 05/2400 C/3 UNK SIZE		
			ENEMY FORCE ENTERED THANH		
			MY AND COLLECTED 1140 KILOGRAMS		
			OF RICE AT GRID 456034		
5	0055	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DR
			SP4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 RAWA	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P.1		
6		0130	REFERENCE TO MSG NO. 4 060050	BDE	RA
			FROM LT TINH 05/2315 - VN	S2/3	
			REPORTS 2 VC KIA 1 CCHG CIA		
			1 M26 GRENADE CIA 1 PISTOL BELT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 Exhibit K

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR [illegible]; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Th INF 198 LIB	BT-537023	0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6		0130	CIA - AT GRID 464057		
			VC WERE KILLED BY PF's		
			To SP/4 MITchum BY PFC ABEL		
7	0155	0200	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th To	M	RA
			SP/4 MITchum By PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 2		
8		0230	(c) REQUEST FOR CLDC SWEEP	S 2/3	
			500m on all SIDES OF CHU LAI		
			EXCEPT ON THE NORTH - which THEY		
			WILL SWEEP All THE WAY To		
			THE WATER		
			FROM CAPTAIN BURETTI To		
			LT LONERGAN - APPROVED By		
			Ly THINH AND BINH SON		
9	0255	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th To	M	RA
			SP/4 MITchum To PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 3		
10		0310	(u) BLUE GHOST 40 CAME ON	S 2/3	DR
			STATION IN SOUTHERN ROCKET		
			POCKET		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5 2/3 5Bn 46Th Inf 198Lt Bde	GT-537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach	HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 7 May 70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 / 7 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0350	(U) BLUE GHOST 40 (NIGHT HAWK) BROKE STATION FROM SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET	5 2/3	DR
12		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A R 4	MM ARTY	RA TB
13		0430	(U) 4.2 REPORT 2 22 0 0 11 4 13 26 TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRAMENNHOEK	BDE	DK
14	0455	0500	(U) ~~SITR~~ SIT REP FOR 5/46TH TO SP/4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 5	MM ARTY	RA TB
15		0550	(U) SABER'S 73 ON STATION IN NORTHERN & SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKETS	5 2/3 BDE	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3	BI-537073		
5 Pn 46 Inf 198 Lib	CONFIDENTIAL	0600 7 May 70	0400 7 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 6		
17		0620	(U) SABERS 73 FOUND TRAIL	BOE	RA
			RUNNING EAST AT 4180022 ACTIVITY	S 2/3	
			WITHIN 24 HOURS		
			GRID 419025 - FOUND TRAIL		
			RUNNING SOUTH		
			GRID 427025 - FOUND CAMP FIRE		
			WITH WOOD PILES - RECENT USE		
			WITHIN 2-3 HOURS		
			TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL		
18		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
19		0632	(U) SABERS 73 BROKE STATION FOR	S 2/3	DR
			RE-FUELING		
20	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SG.T.	MFR	J.S
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS & TRAINING OR INSTALLATION	CAMP	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3	[redacted] DE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5&N 46 INF 198 LIB	LE BEACH	0001	7MAY70	2400	7MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		0650	(U) SABRE 79 COMPLETED VR AT 0650, NEG RESULTS, TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
22		0650	(C) SABRE 73 SPOTTED 1 GREEN UNIFORM AT GRID 435023. SABRE LEFT 5/46 AO AT 0640 Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
23	0650	0720	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. T.B
24	0750	0820	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. AE
25	0850	0920	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
26		0930	(C) V/A 070810 WHILE RETURNING FROM BUSH THEY RECIEVED	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3	CONFIDENT	A1 FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	0001	7MAY70	2400	7MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	(C/OUT)		(C) 75-100 RDS OF S.A.F. AUTO. AND 3-60 M.M. MORTARS. NEG. CAS. RETURNED S.A.F. AND CALLED ARTY EN. GRD. 360075 FR. GRD. 363071 APPROX. 900 METERS. 5-7 VC EVADED NORTH. Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC. GRECI		
27		0935	(U) REF. MESG. #26 - MADE SWEEP OF AREA. NEG RESULTS. Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
28	0950	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
29	1045	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
30		1130	(C) H-TROOP 17TH CAV. FOUND 20 SLEEPING POSITIONS EACH LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 1	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL		
5BN 46INF 198LIB	LE BEACH	FTAL 0001	7 MAY 70 2400 7 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(CON'T)		@ PERSON. THEY LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITH IN PAST 48 HRS. THEY WERE BEDS OF GRASS WITH OVER HEAD COVER ALONG A STREAM AT GRD 485989 POSITIONS WERE BURNED. TO Sp/4 DULANEY BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
31		1200	@ URI - 071100 UNK SIZE BT 429028 R-750. FROM LT. HARRIS TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
32	1155	1210	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
33	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
34		1348	@ AIR CAV BOX #49 080600-081800 UL-4002 LR 5297 #47-4488 To 4097 To 5297 To 5290 WEST	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5BN 46INF 198LIB | LZBEAC | 0001 | 7MAY70 | 2400 7MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	(CONT)		(C)ALONG RIVER TO START. CLEARED BY LT DARRIN TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
35	1355	1410	(U)SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 DULANEY BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
36		1420	(C) D CO 1ST PZ 1325 LAST LZ 1355 — LZ CHIPPAWA C CO 1ST PZ 1333 LAST LZ 1419 — LZ BAYONET TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.
37		1421	(C) URI - UNK SIZE AT 443032 071200 R 750 METERS FROM SGT. CARK TO SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3 ARTY	J.S. A.E.
38	1455	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC. BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 THRU 2400 [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1515	(U) SABRE 79 CAME ON STATION 1513 TO CHECK URI BRD. 443032 TO LT. HARRIS BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
40	1600	1610	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC. BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41		1605	(C) INTEL FROM TRA BONG SPECIAL FORCES 071500 C/2 RATING. AN UNIDENTIFIED VC COMPANY BASE CAMP WITH 2 BUNKERS AND BARRACKS LOCATED AT BS 440931. WEAPONS ARE 1 ANTI AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN, 1-82 MM MORTAR TUBE, AND 2-60 M.M. MORTAR TUBES. NEG FURTHER INFORMATION KNOWN. FROM LT. HARRIS TO SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S 2/3 BT 537013

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198 LEB CLEREA 0001 7MAY70 2400 7MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1655	@ SABRE 71 WHILE WORKING	S 2/3	J.S.
			IN SUPPORT OF B CO SPOTTED		
			1 TUNNEL AT EN GRD 434037		
			ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS.		
			RESULTS DESTROYED TUNNEL		
			AND SIGHTING OF PORTIONS		
			OF A BODY, BLUE UNIFORMS		
			SCATTERED ABOUT, AND AMMO		
			BOXES. SABRE 71 REPORTED		
			1 CONFIRMED VC KILLED		
			CA TO LOCATION TO SWEEP		
			AREA. TO PFC BONSACK		
			BY 1LT DARRIN		
43	1700	1715	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/6 INF TO	M	J.S.
			PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 17		
44		1715	@ A CO RECIEVED 6 CHI COMS	S-1 S 2/3	J.S.
			AND BASEBALL GRENADES		
			FROM APPROX. 75 METERS WEST		
			OF FR. GRD. 366055 2 U.S. PKS		
			RECIEVED MINOR SCRATCHES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

S 2/3 | DT537613

5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB . CZ BEACH . | 0901 | 7 MAY 70 | 2400 | 7 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	(CONT)		© TO FINGER AND ARM AS A RESULT. SWEPT AREA - FOUND 2 PINS FROM U.S. GI. TYPE GRENADES AND 1 PLUG FROM CHI COM. ALL CHI COMS AND GRENADES HIT ON OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NEG. ENENY WAS SEEN. A CO EXPENDED 1½ CASES OF M16, 2½ CASES M60, AND 2 CASES OF M79 AMMO. ARTY EXPENDED 1 H.E. AND 1 WP. SABRE 79 EXPENDED ON EN. LOCATION ALSO HELIX 02 OBSERVED AREA. T. PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI		
45		1731	© ER-CA 1ST PZ 1710 LAST LZ 1730 GRD. 435037 TO PFC BONSACK BY LT. DARRIN	S/2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/08

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 EN | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 7 MAY 70 | 7 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1830	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	JS
46		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
47		1850	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 18	MM ARTY	EL RM
48		1930	(U) REFERENCE MSG 49 AFTER SABERS ~~CHECKED~~ WORKED AREA E-RECON SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 2 MORE KIA (ENEMY) AND 1 WOMEN WIA WHO EVADED ALSO FOUND 1 AK47, DOCUMENTS, 4 B40's, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 8 CCHG 30-40 AK RDS, 400 LBS OF RICE WHICH THEY DESTROYED - 3 BUNKERS W/ FOOD AND FIRES BURNING, 1 BOOBY TRAP AND LOOK OUT TOWER - (ALL DESTROYED) TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA	BDE S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

530

5 Rm 46TH INF 198TH LIB LT Read

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1955	2000	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	m ARTY	RA RM
50		2030	(u) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	m ARTY	RA RM
51	2055	2100	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 22	m ARTY	RA RM
52		2110	(u) SABERS 71-79 BROKE STATION AT 2000 hrs TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA	BDE S 2/3	DR
53		2130	(u) ONE PAK FROM B CO AT 1910 hrs STEPPED ON A 105 mm MINE PRESSURE TYPE. IT WAS ON A TANK TRAIL RIGHT IN THE TRACK MARK RESULTS - 1 US KIA 4 US WIA SABERS 79 MADE D/O - IT WAS COMPLETED AT 2000 hr.	BDE S-1 B CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2005

SP4 with Lnf Mtg at Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		(CONT)	PAK WERE EVAC'D TO 91ST EVAC		
			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
			GRID 443036		
54	2255	2300	(U) SITA REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 24		
55		2310	(U) NIGHT HAWK BLUE GHOST BLACK	BDE	DR
			CAME ON STATION	S 2/3	
			TO PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA		
56		2325	(C) A 1/1 CAV REPORTS THEIR	BDE	DR
			AMBUSH AT GRID 435093 RECIEVED	S 2/3	
			20-30 RDS AK47 FROM 3 VC		
			EG 436093 - A 1/1 CAV RETURNED		
			SAF. ENEMY EVADED EAST TO ROAD		
			RESULTS - 1 USKIA 2 USWIA.		
			D/A CALLED AT 2350 D/083		
			AND BLUE GHOST MADE D/A		
			2 USWIA EVAC'D TO 91ST MED		
			WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT		
			TO BURNETT BY SP/4 RAWA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/245

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

57		2350	(u) D-31 REPORTS THAT THREE MECHANICAL AMBUSH TO THE WEST OF THEIR NDP WENT OFF - WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT	S 2/3	DC
58		2355	(u) BLUE GHOST BLACK BRAKE STATION SAID THAT HE WILL RETURN TO PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA	BDE S 2/3	RR RM
59		2400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 25	MI ARTY	RA RM
60		2400	(u) JOURNAL CLOSED	MER	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

			C o A: Continues patrol + clear operations vic BT 3508, 4004. NDP BT 3758.	
			Co B: Continues patrol + clear operations vic BT 4003, 4300. 2/B vic 4307, 4603. 3/B vic 4505, 4803. NDP B6) BT 4080 16.	
			Co C: Opcon to Bde + provide security for LZ Export. NDP LZ Export	
			Co D: (-) provides security for LZ Chippewa: 1/D + 2/D conducts patrol + clear operations vic BS 4691, 5193. NDP (-) LZ Chippewa	
			Co E: Recon continues reconnaissance mission vic BT 42-02, 4400. NDP BT 43900 1.	
			Montana: Founded, 1 lift tm, at Hill 707 76. 1 lift ea assigned to each rifle company. 1 lift tm on LZ Pineapple + 1 med evac + 1 lift tm at LZ Chippewa:	
			A 1/1 Cav provides security for bridge on Hwy 1 vic 5146 AO + security for Fat City. NDP Fat City.	
			A/52 conducts patrol + clear operations vic BS 5299, ALL, BS 594. NDP BS 5389 84.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

5th Cav, 1st Cav Div

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REF TO SUPPL.
			H/Trp, 17 Cav; conducts armored reconnaissance mission in area vicinity YA 1752 vic LZ Chippian, HOP 05505345		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

AVIF-BCZ 7 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 070810, 1/A rec 75 - 100 rds SAF and 3x60mm mortars rds from estimated 5-7 VC from en grid BT360075. Returned fire with organic weapons. Requested arty. Results neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071000 - 081000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & Patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT35 W, 08 N, 40 E, 04 S. NDP BT375068.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Will operate in platoon size elements, with at least two ambushes per platoon. B(-) to operate in area formed by BT40 W, 03 N, 43 E, 00 S; 2/B to operate in area formed by 43 W, 07 N, 46 E, 03 S; 3/B to operate in area formed by 45 W, 05 N, 48 E, 02 S. NDP B(-) BT408016.

Co C: Continues search and clear operations and screening mission vic BT38, 02, BS99. Will airlift to LZ BAYONET at 071400 May to assume security role, OPCON to 198th Bde. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. At 071300 May D(-) will CA to LZ CHIPPEWA to provide perimeter security. 1/D and 2/D will operate in area formed by BS46 W, 97 N, 51 E, 93 S. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA BS486968.

Co E:
Recon: Continues recon mission, making use of night ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT42, 02, 44, 00. NDP BT439001.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 med sec, 1 lt tm to LZ CHIPPEWA.

A 1/1 Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Infantry to assume A 5/46th old mission of security for LZ FAT CITY and Hwy 1 bridges: NDP LZ FAT CITY.

A 1/52: OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts search and clear operations making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within box formed by BS52, 99, QL1, BS94. NDP BS538984.

H Trp 17th Cav: Conducts armored recon mission in area between A 1/52 and LZ CHIPPEWA. NDP BS505945.

CO[illegible]AL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/05

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 101 packs at LZ BAYONET. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - Unk

for W. B. Darnell Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-BCZ

7 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #127-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 May 1970

Unknown size force, 051030, within 500 meters of BS403977.

Visual Recon, 061600: Sabre 76 spotted 4 hootches camouflaged and 4 bunkers, destroyed 2 hootches and saw baskets lying around at BS174998. Spotted 4 hootches and movement at BS218984. Spotted cultivated fields at BS180998.

Visual Recon, 070620: Sabre 33 found trail running E at BT418022, activity within 24 hrs at BT419025, found trail running S at BT427025, found campfire with small wood piles, recently used.

Visual Recon, 070635: Sabre 73 found 1 green uniform at BT435023.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 May 1970

a. 061115 H/17th Cav while crossing a stream a bouncing betty located in the bank of a stream detonated, BS513966, neg res.

b. 061130 H/17 Cav, BS513966, tracks detonated 2 M14 mines(pressure), neg res.

c. 061419 B Co, 1 US D/O at BT436022 for coughing blood, to 27th Surg.

d. 062045 H/17th Cav, BS495975, spotted red lights in suspected rocket launch sites, called arty, unk res.

e. 052315(Late Report) PF's eng VC at BT464057, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 CCHG, 1 M26 HG, 1 pistol belt CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 6 to 7 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0530	0619	1904	1954	0709	2044	06	7 May 70
0530	0619	1905	1954	0803	2137	12	8 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Jack D. Hatcher
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/03

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation: 5BN 46TH INF, APO SF 96219	Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 7 May 70	To: Hour 2400, Date 7 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily staff briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel daily status	Called to BDE	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 41 / O - 40		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 792 / EM - 739		
			TOT - 835 / TOT - 781		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			THOMAS, Gaylord A.		
			SFC Co B Condition: GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnd to lf arm		
			HUBERT, Daniel F.		
			Sp/4 Co B Condition: GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnd to back		
			KNISELY, William R.		
			Sp/4 Co B Condition: GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Multiple frag wnds		
			ASHWORTH, Shelton W.		
			Ap/4 Co B Condition: FAIR		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Mu frg wnds- theis, trunk &		
			Trimatic amp of R Hand		
			DILLS, Ronald Eugene		
			SGT E-5 Co B KIA		
			Grave Rgistration		
			DOW		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1Lt, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5BN 46TH INF APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 7 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 7 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report (continued)	Called to BDE	
			IMPERIALE, Joseph J. ~~PFC Co A Condition: GOOD~~ ~~Trst InafieldWI WIA~~ ~~Frg wnd to l elbow~~		
			~~CHEW, John F.~~ PFC Co A Condition: GOOD ~~Trst in field~~ WIA Frg wnd to r hand and little finger		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			No new personnel came in.		
6.	---		(U) Summary: All office routine carrid on as usual..All reports turned in on time. Were seven casualties turned in, one KIA.	MFR	
7.	2400		((U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1Lt, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde
LOCATION: BT-537073, LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 8 May 70 TO 2400 8 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open - LT Lonergan and SP/4 Rawa on duty	MER	DR
2	0055	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten by PFC Abel Annex A P. 1	MM ARTY	RA TB
3	0155	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten by PFC Abel Annex A P. 2	MM ARTY	RA TB
4		0340	(U) Intell From LY TINH Item #1 LY TINH S-2 7 May 70 C/3 1VC company appeared at BT 421035 uniforms mixed strength 40 men weapons 1-82 mm mortar 4-B40's Mission To attack PF's and RD's at KY KHUONG village Item #2 C/3 6 May 70 1VC Bn Comd By LUYEN appeared at BT 393061 and BT-392068 - uniforms	BDE S2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: 5277073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 May 70

1/Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			GREY AND BLUE = WEAPONS 3-82mm		
			2-60mm 2-30 cal machine GUN		
			MISSION - ATTACK All OUTPOSTS		
			BELONGING TO KY-CHANH AND		
			KY-KHUONG NOW - 9 May 70		
			ITEM #3 C/3 AT PRESENT TIME		
			IVC SAPPER PLT BELONGING TO		
			409 BN IN THIS REGIMENTAL AREA		
			THIS VC PLT ALREADY RECIEVED		
			TRAINING IN CAMOFLAGE AND		
			PLAN TO ENTER CHU LAI. SO FAR		
			WE KNOW THAT THEY HAVE COME		
			TO CHU LAI 3 VC FROM PLT TRIED		
			TO GET DAILY LABOR		
			ITEM #4 NO RATING		
			THIS INFO FOR G-2 GENERAL		
			STAFF FROM EXPLOITED DOCUMENTS		
			THAT WERE IN CODED BY VC		
			WHICH KOREANS CAPTURED FROM		
			VC IN BINH DINH PROV 26 APR		
			AS WE KNOW IT - VC HAVE		
			BEEN ORDERED TO ATTACK IN		
			SECOND TIME PERIOD (SUMMER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

FOR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: RT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	8 May 70	2410	8 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CAMPAIGN) 2400 7 May 70 To		
			2400 8 May 70 NOTE- VC Time		
			1 hour Slower Than our Time		
			Item #5 From LyTinH DSA To		
			5/46 INF and 198th BDE DC		
			and DSA Investigating Report		
			That at 0001hrs US Personell		
			Shooting Civilian owned Ducks		
			at ONG Bo Bridge - This caused		
			Friction Between PF's and U.S.		
			1600hr Recieved Report of U.S.		
			shooting 4 Civilian owned		
			Ducks at An Tan Bridge		
			DSA and MPS notified and		
			Investigating.		
			2 nights ago PF's report US		
			shooting holes in Barrels		
			supporting water wall at ONG		
			Bo Bridge sinking Barrels		
			0900hrs 7 May 70 Rec- Report That		
			US would not let PF's in		
			Bunkers at ONG Bo Bridge - DSA Called		
			US and Reached Agreisment		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673941
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 MAY 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	(CONT)		TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 2		
6		0305	(U) Fox hole		
			21/157 1/32 0/0 20/125 0/10 21/157	5 2/3	
			6/138 4/95 0/0 3/19 0/24 6/138		
			4/133 3/93 0/0 1/26 0/14 4/133		
			6/133 3/89 0/1 2/33 1/13 6/153		
			3/126 3/97 0/0 0/20 0/9 3/126		
			3/72 0/25 VIS 1/5 2/11 0/8 3/72		
			1/29 1/17 0/0 0/7 0/5 1/29		
			44/788 15/438 1/29 27/238 1/83 44/788		
			TO SP/4 KROMENHOEK BY SPY SMALTS		
7	0355	0410	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 8 MAY 70

5 Bn 46Th Inf 198 Lib — LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0445	(U) 4:2 REPORT	S 2/3	DK
			1 7		
			0 0		
			7 1		
			8 8		
			To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DK
			SP/4 PLETEN By SP4 KROMEMMHOEK	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 5		
10	0500	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DK
			SP4 PLETEN By SP/4 KROMEMHOEK	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 6		
11		0610	(U) 3/A 1/4 CAV REPORTS PF'S	RDE	DK
			BROUGHT 1 VN MALE APPROX	S 2/3	
			AGE 38 TO THEM WITH FRAG		
			WOUNDS TO ABDOMEN POSSIBLY		
			FROM AN M-79 RD WOUNDS		
			NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH FOR A D/O		
			HE WILL BE EVACED IN THE		
			MORNING. TOI 080455		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn, 46 Th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0600 DATE 8 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	"CONT"		GRID 497066		
			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
12		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 ROWE	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
13	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	J.S.
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		
14	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 7		
15	0755	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 8		
16		0810	(C) BLUE GHOST 25 080715 GRID	5 2/3	J.S.
			420023 SPOTTED 1 VC HIDING		
			ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 VC KIA		
			BLUE GHOST LEFT AREA,		
			CAME BACK 10 MINUTS LATER		
			THE BODY WAS GONE. AT GRID		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ON OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(CONT)		@ 418025 SPOTTED FRESH TRACKS OF EST. 10 VC ON TRAIL RUNNING N.W. NEG. SIGHTINGS OF VC. AT GRD. 416038 THOUGHT HE SAW PART OF A 122 MM ROCKET IN TREE LINE. EXPENDED ON TREE LINE BLOCKING HIS VIEW. NEG. RESULTS. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI		
17		0815	(0) BLUE GHOST 25 CAMEO STATION AT 0645 LEFT AO AT 0745 TO SGT. CARK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S
18		0820	(@) DCO 1 U.S. PK. STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP. RESULTS 1 U.S. WIA. LOST BOTH LEGS AND PART OF SIDE. MAJ. VICKERY DUSTED OFF THE PK AT 0800 HRS. THE PK WAS KIA BEFOR THEY GOT HIM TO THE HOSPITAL. THE	S 2/3 S-1	J.S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

N OR INSTALLATION: 3 | LOCATION: [illegible] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 MAY 70

OBN 46INF 198LIB | LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	(CONT)		(C) TYPE OF TRAP IS UNK AT THIS TIME. HIS NAME WAS LARRY FOSTER. THE GRD. 486968. TO SGT. CARK BY SGT. SHEPLER		
19		0850	(C) REF. MESG #18 SIZE OF CRATER 2' BY 2½'. SIZE OF RD. WAS POSSIBLY 105. HE WAS NOT WEARING FLACK JACKET. HE WAS GOING TO TOILET AND LOOKING FOR AN ENGINEER STAKE. TO Sp/4 MICHAM BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
20		0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
21		0950	(C) A CO REC 6-7 RDS SAF RESULTS IVS WIA IN LEFT KNEE. D/O WAS COMPLETE AT 0950 GRD 367065. EN	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

FOR INSTALLATION: 3 | LOCATION: BT537073 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8MAY70

5BN/46INF 198LIB | LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(CONT)		(C) WAS LOCATED 75 METERS SOUTH WEST OF GRD OF INCIDENT. UNK NO. OF EN. EVADED SOUTH WEST. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS. THE PK WAS TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY		
22	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
23	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
24	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
25		1235	(C) AIR CAV BOX #47 090600 — 091800, 4488 TO 4497 TO 5397 TO 5290 WEST ALONG	5 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 3 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(CONT)		(C) RIVER TO START. #49 090600 – 091800, UL BT 4002 LR BS 5297 APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BRECI		
26		1240	(C) ER – 080920 WHILE SWEEPING GRD. 425035 FOUND 1¾ LBS OF NITO STARCH PACKED IN 4 SMOKE FRAGS, 1 OLD U.S. TYPE FRAG, AND 1 LARGE BUNKER 4'x5'x5'. THEY WERE BLOWN. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
27		1245	(C) REF. MESG. #11 THE V.N. WAS TAKEN TO THE 27th SURG. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
28	1255	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: [illegible] 37073 LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1355	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
30	1450	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
31	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
32		1615	(U) CALLED NDPS TO BDE Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33	1655	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34		1800	@ A 1/52 CA 09/0800 PZ 539979 LZ 458838 FREQ. 58.30 4 LIFT SHIPS & 1 C C TO	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: ~~OPT 537873~~ LZBEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	(CONT)		(C) Sp/4 HARVEY FROM SGT. CLARK		
35		1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
36		1850	(C) A CO REC. 3-4 M79 AND 10-16 RDS SAF FROM WEST OF GRD. 373066. APPROX. OF EN. WAS 300 METERS. A CO RETURNED SAF, CALLED ARTY, REQUESTED GUNSHIPS SWEPT AREA WITH SAF. RESULTS 1 US WIA. D/O NOT REQUIRED. LINE No. 118. NO. OF VC UNK. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. To PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

2/3

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46INF 198LIB | LOCATION: BT537773 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		0700	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
38		0900	(U) 1LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
39		1910	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	MM ARTY	RA RM
40		1930	(U) WARLORDS CAME ON STATION FOUND TRAIL RUNNING EAST AT GRID 418022 WELL USED ALSO FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH FROM 416031 TO 413040 LATEST ACTIVITYS 8 TO 12 HOURS. AT GRID 443052 FOUND IN TREE LINE BUNDLES OF STAKES - BUNKERS + ROLLS OF WIRE - ENDGED AND DESTROYED WARLORDS BROKE STATION AT 2000hr. TO SGT CEPHUS BY PFC ABEL	S 3/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

TION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: AF 537273 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 MAY 70

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41		2000	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	m ARTY	RA RM
42		2010	(u) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST TIME 081900 TO 090600 BT-5116 TO 4911 TO 4905 TO 5302 TO 5700 TO 6003 CLEARANCE OF 1000m EACH SIDE OF SRIP FROM SGT LARK TO PFC GRACEY AT 1749 - APPROVED BY 5/46 LT LAVERGAN	S 2/3	JG
43	2055	2100	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 22	m ARTY	RA RM
44	2155	2200	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 Th INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY	RK RM
45		2210	(u) BLUEGHOST 40 CAME ON STATION TO CHEPUS BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

TION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL
LZ Bronco

PERIOD COVERED
FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 May 70
TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		2230	(u) Blue Ghost Broke Station Neg Results To Chopus By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
47		2245	(c) URI Bn CP BT 344031 1500 meters 1400 hrs To PFC Abel By SGT Cephus	S 2/3	RA
48	2255	2300	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsak By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 24	S 2/3 Arty	DK RM
49	2355	2400	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 25	S 2/3 Arty	DK RM
50		2400	(u) Journal closed	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: Chu Lai RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	8 May 70	2400	8 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search + clear operations vic BT 3508, 4004. NDP BT 375068		
			Co B: Continues search + clear operations B-vic BT 4003, 4300; 2/B vic BT 4302, 4603; 3/B vic 4505, 4802 NDP B(-) Hill 76.		
			Co C: Has opcon to Bde + provides security on the Bayonet OP line. NDP LZ Bayonet.		
			Co D: (-) Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa; 1/D + 2/D continues search + clear operations vic BS4597, 5193. NDP (D-) LZ Chippewa		
			Co E: Recon Conducts reconnaissance missions vic BT 4206, 4605. NDP BT 43904/2		
			Mortars: 1 pres sqd, 1 Lt to each at Hill 76 + 70. 1/4 per company's field rifle company, 1 Lt to LZ Pineapple; 1 Lt to LZ Chippewa.		
			A 1/6: Provides security for Fat City + the Bridge on QL 1 in S-1/6 AO. NDP A 1/6 Fat City, A 1/52 conducts S+C operations vic BS5289, QL 1, BS94 NDP BS 38984.		
			1/Btry 17th Cav: Conducts recon mission vic BS [illegible] 9		
			vic between A 1/52 + LZ Chippewa. NDP BS503945.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 2/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	8 May 70	2400	8 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0755		(C) Casualty report	Called to Bde	
			Foster, Larry A. ~~PFC Co D~~ Graves Regis. KIA ~~Lose of both Legs & L. Side~~		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY ~~O - 41~~ ~~O - 40~~ WO - 2 WO - 2 ~~EM - 795~~ ~~EM - 732~~ TOT - 838 TOT - 774		
4.	0905		(C) Casualty report	Called to Bde	
			Long, Danny F. ~~SGT Co A WIA~~ 27th Surg GOOD ~~Gunshot Wnd to L. Leg~~		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine ~~carried on as usual.~~ All reports turned in ~~on time.~~	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

OR INSTALLATION: 5th 3/3 | LOCATION: BT 537073 | PERIOD: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 MAY 70 | HOUR 2400 | 4

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(u) Journel Open LT Lonergan and SP/4 Rawa on Duty	MFR	DR
2		0040	(u) ARVN Reports That Their ambush on Bridge at GRID 429109 Recieved 20 rds of AK47 Location of ~~ENEMY~~ 410113 - Proximity 200-300 m. North. They did not Return Fire Because The Sniper Round came From a populated Vill. To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawa	Rdo 5 3/3	DR
3	0055	0100	(u) Site Rep For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsak By SP/4 Kromenhoek Annex A P-1	MM ARTY	OK AE
4	055	0200	(u) Site Rep For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel Annex A P. 2	MM ARTY	RA AE
		0245	(u) LZ Bayonet Recieved 2 CCH6 and one RPG. Enemy Location	5 3/3	DR

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
GPO: 1969 O—339-783/3805

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	"CONT"		538022 - RETURNED SMALL		
			ARMS FIRE - RESULTS 2 US WIA		
			1 VC KIA		
			TO SP/4 RAWA BY SP/4 BURNETT		
6		0250	(U) BLUEGHOST CAME ON STATION	S 2/3	DR
			TO CHEPIK BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
7	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 3		
8	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 4		
9		0405	(U) BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION	S 2/3	DR
			TO GO UP ON BDE CMD.		
			FROM CAPT. BURETTE TO LT LONERGAN		
	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A. P. 5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198AB	BL 537073 FIRE BASE	0600	9 MAY 70	2400	9 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 6		
12		0610	(U) SABERS 71-79 CAME ON	S 2/3	DR
			STATION FOR VR IN SOUTHERN &		
			NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET		
			TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 RAWA		
13		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
14	0630		(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT.	MFR	J.S.
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		
15	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP/4 PLETIEN BY PFC. GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 7		
16		0755	(C) SABRE 71 WHILE MAKING	S 2/3	J.S.
			VR OF SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN		
			ROCKET POCKET SPOTTED AT		
			GRID 425984 A TRAIL LEADING		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 2/3	BT537073		
5BN 46TH INF 198LIB	CHU BEACH	0001 9MAY70	2400 9MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(CONT)		TO A BUNKER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. SUGGEST H&I WITH ARTY. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI.		
17	0750	0800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
18	0850	0900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. BD
19		0905	(W) 090730 A 1/52 WAS RELEASED FROM OPCON 5/46 TO 1/52. Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
20		0905	(C) H TROOP IS TO BE RELEASED FROM OPCOM 5/46 TO 1/52 IMMEDIATELY. THEY ARE TO CONTACT 1/52 FOR THEIR INSTRUCTIONS. FROM Sp/4 PLETEN TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3 H TROOP	J.S. J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	BT 537073 IZBEACH	0001	9MAY70	2400	9MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.S.
			SGT. CARK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 10		
22		1000	(C) CALLED PLANS TO BDE. TO	S 2/3	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER		
23		1000	(C) ENGINEERS LOCATED AT	S 2/3	J.S.
			D- LOCATION HAVE COMPLETED		
			THEIR SWEEP OF THE AREA		
			WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO		
			SGT. CARK BY PFC. GRECI		
24		1030	(C) AO EXTENSTION FROM 5/46	S 2/3	J.S.
			TO 1/52 090900 TO 192400		
			GRD 470910 EAST ALONG		
			91 GRD. LINE TO RIVER.		
			RIVER (SOUTHERN BOUNDARY)		
			WEST TO 47 GRD. LINE.		
			APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY TO		
			MAJ. BONNER BY LT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	BT537073	0001	9MAY70	2400	9MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS; ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. BD
26	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. CARK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. BD
27		1230	(C) CE TINH REPORTED THAT AT GRD. 447074 THERE IS 40,105 RDS. ILL. LYING LOOSE ON THE GROUND. A 1-1 CAV IS GOING TO CHECH GRD. OUT. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S
28	1255	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S.
29		1305	(U) CALLED NDPS TO RDIE Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT SHEPLER	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

S 2/3 | LOCATION BT537673 | NAMES OF PERSONS RECORDING

5 BN 46 INF 198 CEB CONFIDENTIAL | HOUR Add | DATE 9 MAY 70 | 24 HR 9 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD.
			ANNEX A P. 15		
31	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 16		
32		1530	(C) REF MESR. 27 AT 1-1CAV	S 2/3	J.S.
			FOUND 20-105 MM ILL DUD		
			RDS. THEY WERE DISTROIED		
			GRD 447074 To Sp/4 DELANEY		
			BY Sp/4 HARVEY.		
33		1555	(C) SABRE 11 WHILE MAKING	S 2/3	J.S.
			VR OF SOUTHERN ROCKET		
			POCKET AT GRD 515929		
			SPOTTED 1 M.A.M. EVADING		
			To GRD 516 929. ENGAGED		
			AT FIRST GRD. NEG RESULTS		
			ENGAGED AT SECOND GRD.		
			AGAIN. RESOLTS 1 VC KIA		
			VC WAS WEARING A BLUE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

5 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ BEACH

COOL 9MAY70 2400 9MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	(CONT)		(C) UNIFORM, HE HAD NEG WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. TO SGT. CLARK BY PFC GRECI		
34	1555	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. RM
35	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. CLARK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM
36		1705	(C) A CO WHILE IN DAY LOCATION RECEIVED 7-10 RDS. SAF FROM EN GRD. 373062. RESULTS 1 US WIA. HE WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT THIGH AND CAME OUT STOMACH. CALLED D/O 1620. D/O COMPLETE AT 1630. TAKEN TO 27th SURG. A CO RETURNED SAF. CALLED ARTY. WHILE D/O WAS COMMING IN A CO REC.	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL 370773

(RN) 46 INF 198 LIB LZ BEACH

DOA 9 MAY 70 — 3 WD 9 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(CONT)		(C) 2-3 MORE RDs SAF. NEG. RESULTS. A CO IS MAKING SWEEP AT THIS TIME. TO SGT. CLARK BY SGT SHEPLER		
37		1745	(C) REF MESG. #36 MADE SWEEP NEG. RESULTS.	S 2/3	J.S.
38	1755	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
39		1830	(U) 1LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S
40		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
41		1830	(U) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST 09/1900 TO 10/0600 5/16 TO 4911 TO 4905 TO 5302 TO 5700 TO 6003 1000 METERS ON EACH SIDE OF STRIP		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/20/03

S 2/3

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib | CONFIDENTIAL | LZ Beech | 0001 | 9 July 70 | 2400 | 9 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	(cont)		From CPT Burett, To LT Martin		
			Approved By LT Martin		
42		1855	(u) LOH spotted 3 to 5 VC with		RA
			weapons. LOH took unk amount		
			of heavey auto weapons fire		
			LOH engaged with 60 cal		
			1 US WIA on LOH Evacd To 27th		
			Surg Also Sabers 77 took		
			unk amount auto weapons fires		
			Neg VC WIA or KIA		
			Grid 538889		
			To SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel		
43	1855	1900	(u) S.I. Rep For 5/46th Inf To	M	DK
			SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Kromenhoek	Arty	RM
			Annex A P 20		
44		1915	(u) Sabers 77 Broke station	S 2/3	DK
			To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Kromenhoek		
45		1930	(c) IR Box 170173 AR 1930 To 2000	S 2/3	RA
			UL BT 3007 LR BT 3802		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

S 2/3 BT 537173

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] 9 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	(Cont)		From SGT Lark To PFC Abel		
			APPROVED BY LT LONERGAN		
46	1955	2000	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	M	RA
			SGT Cephus By PFC Abel	Arty	RM
			ANNEX A P 21		
47		2025	(u) Blue Ghost Cameon	S 2/3	DR
			Station For Night Hawk		
			To SGT Chepus By SP/4 Rawa		
48		2045	(u) Blue Ghost Broke Station	S 2/3	DR
			Said He would Return		
			To SGT Cephus By SP/4 Rawa		
49	2055	2100	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	M	RA
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel	Arty	RM
			ANNEX A P. 22		
50	2155	2200	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	M	RA
			SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Kammenhoek	Arty	RM
			ANNEX A P 23		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [redacted] NARA Date 3/20/09

5 BN 46th INF 198 LIB CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		2215	(U) CAP 124's PF's AT 092050 SPOTTED 5VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH EG 449081 PROXIMITY 600 METERS. THEY ENGAGED WITH SAF AND VC FIRE NORTH-SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK
52		2220	(U) 091930 LY TINH REPORTED 1 VN MALE WITH WOUND TO ARM AND 1 VN FEMALE WITH HEAD WOUND AT THE AN TAN BRIDGE PF's SAID THEY WERE WOUNDED BY US PERSONNEL. DSA INVESTIGATING AND MP's NOTIFIED AND INVESTIGATING TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK
53	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

S-3

5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIB LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2355	2400	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To	M	RM
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Kromann Hoek	ACFT	RM
			ANNEX A P 25		
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL Closed	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2015

5th Bn 46th Inf 1980c Charlie Rnd [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts foot & clear operation vic BT 3508, 4004. NDP BT 375068		
			Co B: (-) Conducts foot & clear operation vic BT 4003, 4300; 2/B Conducts S/C operation BS 4317, 4603; 3/B Vic 4505, 4802. NDP (B-) Hill 76.		
			Co C: Opcon to Bde, & continues to provide security for 1/2 Bayonet NDP 1/2 Bayonet		
			Co D: (-) Continues security mission for 1/2 Chippewa. 1/0 & 2/0 conduct foot & clear operations vic 4597, 5193. NDP (D-) 1/2 Chippewa		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT 4206, 4602. NDP BT 439043.		
			A/1 Cav provide security for bridges on QL 1 vic 5/46 AO. NDP Fat City		
			CP Pk 200; 1 squad opcon to 5/46 Inf conducts recon mission with E Recon. (Opcon toll 111800 May 70).		
			Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 60 tm packet with 270+ rds. 1 Lt Rec assigned to each rifle company; 1 Lt tm 1/2 Principle; 1 med sqd, 1 Lt tm 1/2 Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-DCZ 9 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 030615 F Trp 8th Cav (Blue Ghost 25) engaged 1 VC hiding at grid BT420023, results: 1 VC KIA.

At 030905 A Co received 6-7 rds SAF at grid BT367065. Results: 1 US WIA medevac to 27th Surg, D/O completed at 0950.

At 031730 A Co received 3-4 M-79 rds and 10-16 AK-47 rds from EG BT373066. Ret SAF, results: 1 US WIA, D/O not required.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091000 - 101000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by Bt35, 08, 40, 04. NDP BT375068

Co B: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Will operate in platoon size elements, with at least two ambushes per platoon. B(-) to operate in area formed by Bt40, 03, 43, 00. 2/B to operate in area formed by BS43W, 07 N, 46 E, 03 S; 3/B to operate in area formed by 45, 05, 43, 02. NDP B(-) HILL 76.

Co C: Continues security mission, OPCON to 198th Bde, on OP LINE of LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. 1/D and 2/D continues search and clear operations in area formed by BS45, 97, 51, 93. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts recon mission and search operation within area formed by BT42 W, 06 N, 46 E, 02 S. NDP BT439042.

A 1/1 Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf to assume A 5/46th old mission of security for LZ FAT CITY and Hwy 1 bridges. NDP LZ FAT CITY.

AV Platoon 200: 1 squad OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts concurrent activities with E Recon to 111000.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 9 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 101 packs at LZ BAYONET. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Robert E. Hall LT AR

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Jonesco 8 May

AVDF-BCZ 9 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #129-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 May 1970

Visual Recon, 081930: Warlord obs trail running E.at BT418022, well-used; trail running N to BT413040, activity within 8 to 12 hrs; BT443052, found bundles of stakes, bunkers and rolls of wire in treeline, cng & destroyed.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 May 1970

a. 080715 Blue Ghost 25 spotted & eng 1 VC hiding at BT420023, res: 1 VC KIA, ret to site 10 minutes later and body was missing; obs fresh tracks of est 10 VC at BT418025 on trail running NW

b. 080750 D Co, 1 US stepped on BBT, BS486968, res: 1 US KIA, died on D/O. BBT was a 105 rd, US was going to toilet when he stepped on mine.

c. 080905 A Co rec 5-7 rds SAF fr UNSEF, enemy evaded SW, res: 1 US WIA, D/O.

d. 080920 E Recon found & destroyed 1 3/4 lb nitro starch packed in 4 smoke frags, also 1 US frag, and 1 bunker(4'x5'x5') at BT425035.

e. 081730 A Co rec 3-4 M79 rds & 10-16 rds SAF fr 300m W of loc BT373066, ret SAF, called arty and gunships, swept area, res 1 US rec minor shrapnel wound, neg D/O.

f. 090040 A 1/1 Cav rec SAF fr BT429109, did not ret SAF because fire came fr a populated ville.

g. 090245 LZ BAYONET rec 2 CCHG & 1 RPG fr BT538022, ret SAF, res: 2 US WIA, 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 8 to 9 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0529	0618	1905	1954	0858	2226	19	09 May 1970
0529	0618	1905	1955	0952	2311	28	10 May 1970

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46th INF APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0230		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status1	Called to BDE	
			ASG 793 PDY 770		
			~~O 41~~ ~~O 40~~		
			WO 7922 WO 2		
			~~EM 6792~~ ~~EM 728~~		
			TOT 835 TOT 770		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			CHAVIS, Albert D. ~~SGT E5 Co A POCR~~ 27th Surg WIA ~~Gn sht wnd in R thi & stomach~~		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			~~1 - E-3 11B10 Co D~~ 1 - E-5 11B40 Co D 1 - E-2 11B10 CO A 1 - E-5 94B20 HHC		
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
7.	2 400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1Lt, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, SBn 46th INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073, LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
2	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RA TB
3	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	DK TB
4	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	RA TB
5		0310	(U) VR BOXES 9 MAY TO 10 MAY Z0173 AR - 1930-2000 H2269-AR-0400-0430 WL4104 LR4999 H2270 AR-0430-0500 WL4399 - LR5294 FROM CAPT BORRIETTI TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5Bn 46th INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CBT 537073 ZZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A. P. 4		
7		0430	(U) 4.2 REPORT	S2/3	DR
			2 14		
			0 3		
			9 4		
			11 21		
			TO MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAWA		
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 5		
9		0530	(U) SABERS 79 CAME ON STATION	S2/3	DR
			FOR VR OF SOUTHERN ROCKET		
			POCKET		
			TO CAPT BORETTI BY SP/4 RAWA		
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	MM	DK
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873911
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: BN 537073E

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 1 1 (HOUR / DATE) TO (HOUR / DATE)

5BN 46INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 10MAY70 | 2400 10MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(U) CT CONERGAN AND Sp/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
12	0630		(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
13	0700	0705	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. TB
14		0710	@ SABRE 76 WHILE MAKING A UR GRD. 439046 SPOTTED 8-10 CAMP FIRES OF RECENT USE. ALSO AT GRD 428024 SPOTTED A TRAIL RECENTLY USED BY 5-8 PEOPLE. CAME ON STATION 0535 LEFT AO 0705. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC BRECI	5 2/3	J.S.
15		0710	(U) SABRE 79 COMPLETED UR IN SOUTHERN R.P. WITH NEG FINDINGS ON STATION	5 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENTIAL C2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	(CONT)		AT 0535 CEFT A.O. 0650		
16	0750	0810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. TR
17	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. BD
18	0950	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. BD
19		1025	(U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
20	1050	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. BD.
21	1145	1155	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BT537073 LZBEACH | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(CON'T)		ANNEX A P. 12		
22	1245	1255	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
23	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
24	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D
25		1515	(C) AIR CAV BOX #45 110600 TO 111800 – VL 3210, LR 3904 APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S
26		1550	(C) URI BT387059 UNK SIZE R- 1,000 M. 101400 LT HORSCH TO PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. B.D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1550	(U) NDP's CALLED TO BDE. PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX "A" P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
28	1550	1558	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
29	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
30	1740	1755	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
31		1815	(C) URI BT 375060 UNK SIZE R-750 M 101700, FROM LT. HARRIS TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3 ARTY	J.S. A.E.
32		1830	(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 May 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 May 70

SBN 46 INF 198 LTR CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1830	(U) LT LONNEGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
34		1840	(U) AMERICAL DIV. G-3 NIGHTHAWK REQUEST - 1900 TO 0600 10 May 11 May STRIP 1 BT 5116 TO BT 4911 TO BT 4905 TO BT 5302 TO BT 5700 TO BT 6003 WITH 1000 METERS ON EACH SIDE OF STRIP SGT LORK TO SP/4 KRAMMENHOEK APPROVED BY LT MORTON	S 2/3	DK
35	1855	1900	(U) S.I Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	MM ARTY	RA AE
36		1910	(U) SABERS 76 FOUND DAM ACROSS STREAM LOCS WITH MUD PACKED ON TOP - ENGAGED AND DESTROYED ALSO BROKE STATION AT THIS TIME TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: LZ Bench

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1955	2010	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P 21	MM ARTY	RA AE
38	2055	2100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Kroomenhoek Annex A P 22	MM ARTY	DK AE
39	2155	2200	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Kroomenhoek Annex A P 23	MM ARTY	DK AE
40	2255	2300	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Kroomenhoek Annex A P 24	MM ARTY	DK AE
41	2355	2400	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Kroomenhoek Annex A P 25	MM ARTY	DK AE
42		2400	(U) Journal closed	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde | LOCATION: Chu Chi

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search + clear operation vic BT3505, 4004. NDP BS385976		
			Co B: Continues search + clear operation vic (B-) BT4003, 4300. 3/13 vic BT4307, 4603, 3/13 vic 4505, 4802. NDP (B-) BT4176		
			Co C: Opcon to Bugside + provides security for LZ Bayonet. NDP LZ Bayonet		
			Co D: (-) Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa. 1/D + 2/D Continue search + clear operation vic BS4597, 5198. NDP (B-) LZ Chippewa		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT4206, 4602. NDP BT4305 3.		
			A/1 Cav: Opcon to 5/46 + provides security for Fat City + the bridge on QL1 on 5/46 AO. NDP (B-) Fat City.		
			DE Plt 002: Loses opcon to 5/46 Inf. Conducts combined operation with E Recon.		
			Visitors: 1 med sec, 1 Lt to get at BT4270 + BT4176; 1 med sqd + 1 Lt to at LZ Chippewa; 1 Lt to at LZ Pineapple; 1 Lt to with each Rifle Company		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673941
By NARA Date 3/2/05

AVDF-BCZ

10 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 091555, Saber 71 spotted 1 man evading at EG BS516929. Engaged, results: 1 VC KIA, VC wearing blue uniform.

At 091705, A Co at grid BT373062 rec 7-10 rds SAF. Results 1 US WIA evac to 27th Surg. Called arty & swept area with neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101000 - 111000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT35, 08, 40, 04. NDP BS385976.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Will operate in platoon size elements, with at least two ambushes per platoon. B(-) to operate in area formed by BT40, 03, 43, 00. 2/B to operate in area formed by BS43W, 07 N, 46 E, 03 S; 3/B to operate in area formed by 45, 05, 48, 02. NDP B(-) HILL 76.

Co C: Continues security mission, OPCON to 190th Bde, on OP line of LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. 1/D and 2/D continues search and clear operations in area formed by BS45, 97, 51, 93. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA. Maximum use of night ambushes and mechanical ambush.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts recon mission and search operation within area formed by BT42 W, 06 N, 46 E, 02 S. NDP BT413033.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 light tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

A 1/1/Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf to assume A 5/46th old mission of security for LZ FAT CITY and Hwy 1 bridges. NDP LZ FAT CITY.

Plt 200: 1 Sqd OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts concurrent activities with E Recon to 121800.

CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/03

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 10 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summarios

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extens. ...se of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. ...se of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 101 packs at LZ BAYONET. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

David T. Martin 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/26/03

Journal
9 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #130-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 May 1970

Visual Recon, 090715: Sabre 71 spotted a trail leading to a bunker at BS425984, signs of fairly recent activity.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 May 1970

a. 091130 A 1/1 Cav found/destroyed 20 105(illumination) lying loose at BT447074, first spotted by CAP 124.

b. 091545 Sabre 77 spotted 1 VC at BS516924, eng, res: 1 VC KIA.

c. 091615 A Co while in Day Logger rec 7-10 rds SAF fr BT373062, ret SAF, res: 1 US WIA, D/O, rec 2-3 rds SAF on D/O, called arty, unk res.

d. 091855 Sabre 77 LOH rec heavy AWF fr 3 to 5 VC at BS538889, eng with minigun, res: 1 US WIA, evac to 27th Surg.

e. 091930 LY TIN reported 1 VN male and 1 VN female wounded at AN TAN bridge, said to be wounded by US personnel, investigation being conducted.

f. 092050 CAP 124 spotted 5 VC moving N-S at BT449081, eng w/neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 9 to 10 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0529	0618	1905	1955	0952	2311	28	10 May 70
0528	0618	1906	1955	1044	2352	37	11 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: Chu Lai, RVN, BS558071

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ~~ASG 837~~ ~~PDY 771~~ 0 40 0 39 ~~WO 2~~ ~~WO 2~~ EM 795 EM 730 ~~TOT 837~~ ~~TOT 771~~	Called to Bde	
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report No Casualties	Called to BDE	
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel No Incoming Personnel	MFR	
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as on as usual. All reports turned in on time		
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

SIGNATURE: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(a) Journal open - Lt Lanergan and SP/4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
2	0055	0100	(a) Sit Rep for S/46th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Kromann Hoek Annex A P 1	MM ARTY	DK TB
3		0100	(a) At 0015 VIA VI CAV made contact with 3 VC at Grid 435095 VC open up with SAF They Recieved 2 ords AK47 Returned Fire with m60 MG machine gun and SAF. Results 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA D/O called at 0015 D/O complete At 0025 - They sweep swept Area with NEG Results VC evaded North To Burnett By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DK
4		0115	(a) Ly Tin Reports That at 102135 PF Ambush (KY-KHUONG) open Fire on 3 VC in house	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
GPO: 1968 O—313-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf - 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL XT 637673 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 1 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 4 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	" Cont	"	Approx 30 meter From AM Rush		
			Enemy Returned SAF: VC Fled		
			North East. MRC React Force		
			was called - 81 mm ILL called		
			Results 1 PF WIA 1 civilain WIA		
			Grid of Incident ~~452104~~ 452104		
			will sweep at First Light		
			To Burnett By PFC ABel		
5		0130	(U) Foxhole Report	S 2/3	DK
			21/170 1/22 0/0 20/136 0/12 21/170		
			6/137 4/92 0/0 2/22 0/23 6/137		
			5/128 4/85 0/0 1/29 0/14 5/128		
			6/127 3/90 0/0 2/18 1/19 6/127		
			3/128 3/102 0/0 0/16 0/10 3/128		
			3/72 1/20 0/15 1/16 1/15 0/6 3/72		
			1/32 1/19 0/0 0/7 0/6 1/32		
			45/794 17/430 1/31 26/243 1/90 45/794		
			To SP/4 Kronemann Hook By SGT Pratt		
6	0155	0200	(U) Site Rep For 5/46th Inf To	MM	RA
			SP/4 Platen By PFC ABel	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5Bn 46Th INF 198Th LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0855	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE	M	DK
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMEN HOEK	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P3		
8	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE	M	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P4		
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE	M	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P5		
					~~DK~~
10		0505	(U) 4.2 REPORT		DK
			2 12		
			0 2		
			8 5		
			10 19		
			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMEN HOEK		
11		0520	(U) SABERS 79 CAME ON STATION		RA
			FOR UR OF NORTHERN & SOUTHERN		
			ROCKET POCKETS		
			SP/4 PLETE BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198Th Lib
LOCATION: BT 537073 LEBEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 May 76 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0535	(U) From BDE IR Targets	S 2/3	DK
			0525 On Target - 1 Emmision Each.		
			413028 (NEG), 426026 (NEG), 464037		
			From SGT Cephas To SP/4 Krommenhoek		
13	0555	0600	(U) S.I Rep For 5/46Th Inf To BDE	MM	RA
			SGT Chepus By PFC Abel	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P 6		
14		0620	(U) Sabers 71 Spotted Camp Fire	S 2/3	DR
			At Grid 511956 Engaged With	BDE	
			Mini Guns. His Little Bird		
			Checked Out Area At 0615 And		
			Found 3 Tunnel Entrances		
			Sabers 15 Inserting His Blue At		
			This Time D Co 5/46Th Inf 15		
			Standing By As Re-Act Force		
			To SP/4 Burnett By SP/4 Rawa		
15		0635	(U) Saber's Blues Insertion	S 2/3	RA
			complete	BDE	
			To SGT Lark By PFC Abel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0700	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
17	0700		(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DOTY	MFR	J.S.
18	0710	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
19	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. RM
20		0830	(U) CALLED PLANS TO BDE TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
21	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By dt NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZBEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0950	1020	(U)SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
23	1050	1115	(U)SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. RM
24		1120	(C) SABRE 71 (CAMEON) STATION AT 1005, BLUES WERE INSERTED AT AR 354088 AT 1110, SPOTTED 2 BUNKER WITH RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY, BLUES WERE EXTRACTED AT 1130 CT. HARRIS BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
25		1145	(C) ER SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 4 NVA WITH WEAPONS AND PACKS AND BUSH HATS. THEY WERE EVADING FROM EAST TO WEST INTO BRUSH. ER REC. 100-150 RDS. SAF AUTO. RETURNED SAF. AND MADE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2005

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(CONT)		(C) SWEEP. RESULTS FOUND BLOOD 417027 TRAIL. CALLED ARTY ON LOCATION LT HARRIS BY Sp/4 HARVEY		
26	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
27		1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
28		1315	(C) A CO CALLED FOR PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 PK. LINE NO. 130 STOMACH CRAMPS. COMPLETE 1317 TAKEN TO 2/S URG. BY PFC GRECI	S-1 S 2/3	J.S.
29	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873911
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1400	(U) E.RECON REPORTED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE A M79 ROUND HIT ABOUT 200 METERS NORTH OF THIER LOCATION. CALLED ARTY ON EN. GRD. 417027. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
31	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32		1535	(U) AIR CAV BOX #49, #47, #45 APPROVED BY LT MARTIN To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34		1640	(U) CALLED NDP's To RDE. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CZBEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 HARVER ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
36		1705	(C) AT REQUEST OF A 1/1 CAV DIOC ORDERED NPFF's AND MAC V ADVISER TO SWEEP KHUONG NHON HAM IN VIC 473083 RESULTS 1 FEMALE, 1 M.A.M., 2 OTHERS MALES DETAINED. DETAINEES COULD PROVIDE NO INFO. PERTAINING TO CONTACT LAST NIGHT. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
37	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
38		1800	(C) IR ROX #2269A - 0615-0645 UL 4104 - LR 4999 #2270A 0645 - 0715 UL 4399 LR5294	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	(CONT)		(C) FROM LT. HARRIS TO SGT. SHEPLER		
39		1830	(U) CT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	JS
40		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
41	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	MM ARTY	RA AE
42	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE SGT Cephus BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	MM ARTY	RA AE
43	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 22	MM ARTY	RA AE
44	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMEMMHOEK	MM ARTY	DK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT 537823 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	11 Cont'd		ANNEX A P 23		
45	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE	XM	DK
			PFC BOMSACK BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A. P 24		
46	2300	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE	XM	DK
			PFC BOMSACK BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 25		
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT LANDERGAN	MFR	DR
			AND SP/4 RAWA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM: HOUR 2001, DATE 11 May 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 May 70	

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde. Chu Lai

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BT 3605, 4004. NDP BT 373060.		
			Co B: (-) Continues search & clear operations vic BT 4003, 1302; 2/B vic BT 4307 BT 4603; 3/B vic BT 4505, 4802. B Co vic BT 3503 4107. NDP BT 403012.		
			Co C: Open to Bde & provide security for LZ Bryant. NDP LZ Bryant		
			Co D: (-) Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa. 1/0 + 2/0 continues search & clear operations vic BT 5797, 5193. NDP of LZ Chippewa		
			Co E: Recon continues reconnaissance mission vic BT 4165, 4402. NDP BT 413033		
			A 1/1 Cav: Open to 5/46 Inf & provide security for Fat City & Bridge on QL 1 on 5/46 AO. NDP LZ Fat City		
			PF plt 200: Load open to 5/46 Inf Conduct combined operations with Recon until 12 1800 May 70.		
			Mortars - 1 Med sec, Platoon each at Zulu 70 & 76; 1 med sec/4 Mortars at LZ Chippewa; 1 Platoon LZ Pineapple - 1 Platoon with each rifle Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-BCZ 11 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 102135, PF Plt 76 ambush at grid BT452104 on 3 VC in hourse. Enemy ret fire then evaded. Sweep produced negative enemy results. 1 PF WIA, 1 civilian WIA.

At 110015 1/A 1/1 Cav made contact with 7 VC at grid BT435095. VC fired 20 rds SAF, ret fire with SA and MG. Results 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111000 - 121000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT36 W, 08 N, 40 E, 04 S, NDP BT373060. Mortar section at FSB FAT CITY aiding in base security.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations, making use of extensive night and mechanical ambushes. Will operate in platoon size elements, with at least two ambushes per platoon. B(-) to operate in area formed by BT40, 03, 43, 00. 2/B to operate in area formed by BS43 W, 07 N, 46 E, 03 S; 3/B to operate in area form Bt 45, 05, 48, 02. B Co operates in area formed by BT 35 W, 03 N, 41 E, BS97 S. NDP BT403012.

Co C: Continues security mission, OPCON to 198th Bde, on OP line at LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. 1/D and 2/D continues search and clear operations in area formed by BS45, 97, 51, 93. Maximum use of night ambushes and mechanical ambush. D Co operates in area formed by BS46 W, 99 N, 52 E, 94 S. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts recon mission and search operation within area formed by BT41 W, 05 N, 44 E, 02 S. NDP BT413033.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 light tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational zt LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

A 1/1 Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf to assume A 5/46th Inf old mission of security for LZ FAT CITY and Hwy 1 bridges. NDP LZ FAT CITY.

PF Plt 200: 1 sqd OPCON to 5/46th Inf. Conducts concurrent activities with E Recon to 121800 May 197

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873214 By NARA Date 3/26/09
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF_DCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

11 May 1970

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 101 packs at LZ BAYONET. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
1 US KIA
2 VN WIA

Enemy - None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S_3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
10 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #131-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 May 1970

Visual Recon, 100710: Sabre 76, BT439046, 8-10 recently used campfires; BT428024, trail used recently by 5-8 people.

Unknown size force, 101400, within 1000 meters of BT387059.

Unknown size force, 101700, within 750 meters of BT375060.

Visual Recon, 101910: Sabre 76 found dam across stream made of logs with mud on top at BT449012.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 May 1970

a. 102135 PF ambush(KY KHUONG), eng 3 VC in a house, District 30 meeting, enemy ret SAF and fled NE, USMC react force and mortars called, res: 1 PF WIA, 1 civilian WIA, BT452014.

b. 110015 A 1/1 Cav ambush rec 50-100 rds SAF fr 7 VC at BT435096, A 1/1 Cav at BT435095 ret SAF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, D/O.

c. 110550 Sabre 71 spotted campfire and 3 tunnel entrances at BS511956, called Blues, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0528	0618	1906	1955	1044	2352	37	11 May 70
0528	0617	1906	1955	1134	----	46	12 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	11May 70	2400	11 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(U) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to BDE	
			ASG 842 PDY 879		
			O 40 O 39		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 800 EM 738		
			TOT 842 TOT 879		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			No Casualties		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 E-2 94B20 HHC		
			1 E-3 11B20 Co D		
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1Lt, Infantry Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT LOVERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY A	MFR	DR
2	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A. P1	MM ARTY	RA BD
3	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A. P2	MM ARTY	RA BD
4	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 3	MM ARTY	RA BD
5	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 KRAMMEN HAEK ANNEX A P 4	MM ARTY	DK BD
6		0415	(C) Foxhole 19/170 1/22 0/0 18/138 0/10 6/136 4/87 0/0 2/24 0/25 5/130 3/83 0/4 1/29 0/14	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years. 383/305

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			6/127 3/84 0/0 2/20 1/23		
			3/128 2/101 0/0 0/17 0/10		
			3/73 1/18 2/37 0/13 0/5		
			1/32 1/19 0/0 0/8 0/5		
			43/797 16/414 2/41 23/249 1/92		
			From SP/4 Pratt To SP/4 Rawa		
7		0455	(C) Duffle Bags at 0400 454020	S2/3	DR
			433016, 432034 Also at		
			0455 - 437030 3 To 5 Packs		
			moving E to W with metal		
			objects - Artillery called		
			From SGT Dare To SP/4 Rawa		
			@ YH20 - 442019 - 3-5 Pax with metal		
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf to BDE	m	DK
			DFC Bonsak By SP/4 Krommenhoek	Arty	BD
			Annex A P. 8		
9		0530	(U) Saber 76 on Station in North	S2/3	DK
			and South Rocket Pocket		
			SP/4 Burnett By SP/4 Krommenhoek		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ON OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: 537073 CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 TA INF 198th LIB | LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0600 DATE 12 May 70 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF TO BDE	M	DK
			PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P6		
11		0605	(C) SENSOR GRIDS FROM TARGET	S 2/3	DK
			MISSION FORCE	ARTY	BD
			STRING 9 - 7 PAKS MOVING E-TOW		
			WITH METAL - REFERENCE MSG 7		
			FROM SGT LEWIS TO SP/4 KROMENHOEK		
12		0610	(U) 4.2 REPORT -		
			2-0-13-15-22-0-5-27		
13		0625	(C) 2A 1/1 CAV HAD 1 VN MAM WALK	S 2/3	DK
			INTO THEIR LOCATION CARRYING A	BDE	
			THOMPSON AUTO-WEAPON NEG ID		
			VN HAD A WOUND ON HIS FOOT WHICH		
			HE SAID HE REC FROM 2/A 1/1 CAV		
			H&I VN ALSO CLAIMS TO BE RD		
			CADRE - WILL DETAIN MAM UNTIL		
			5/46 INF - S-2 - ARRIVES AT THEIR		
			LOCATION GRID 429109		
			TOPLETEN BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: YT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0600 DATE 19 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14		0630	(U) LT. LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
15	0630		(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
16	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. BD
17		0710	(C) SABRE 76 SPOTTED AT GRID 418035 A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH OVER A HILL RECENTLY USED BY 6-7 PEOPLE MOVING NORTH TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
18	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. CARK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. RM
19	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ION OR INSTALLATION: 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(CONT)		ANNEX A P. 9		
20	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SO/4 PLETEN) BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
21		1005	(C) A 1/1 CAV WILL BE RELEASED (OPCON) 5/46 AT 121300 hrs. from CPT. BOGLER TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
22		1020	(C) REF MESA #13 SOME PFs GOT I.D. FOR UN AND HE WAS RELEASED AT 0805 BEFOR S-2 GOT THERE. TO LT HARRIS BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
23	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SO/4 PLETEN) BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CHU LAI BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR ALL DATE 12 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1110	(C) SABRE 79 AT GRD. 360050 SPOTTED A 30' ANTENNAE AND 1 HOOTCH. ENGAGED AND DISTROYED. To Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
25		1200	(C) AT GRD's 352050, 355048 SABRE 79 SPOTTED A BASE CAMP, 2 HOOTCHS, UNK No. OF SPIDER HOLES. THE AREA WAS BIG ENOUGH To ACCOMIDATE 20 PKS. SABRE 79 ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. ALSO CALLED ARTY. To Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
26	1150	1210	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. RM
27		1230	(C) A CO AT 1045 HAD 9 PKS WIA FROM A BOOBY TRAPED	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/345

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(CONT)		@ 105 RD. PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. 200 METERS WEST OF GRD 377067. 6 PK's WERE DUSTED OFF. THE OTHER 3 WERE MINOR. LINE No. 35 - LOST BOTH LEGS, 33 LOST LEFT LEG, 114 CHEST WOUNDS, 20 WOUNDED IN BOTH KNEES, 102 NECK WOUND, 97 WOUNDED IN GROIN. ALL THESE PKS WERE DUSTED OFF. To 91st LINE No. 2 - NECK AND SHOULDER 46 - SHOULDER, 108 - SHOULDER WERE NOT DUSTED OFF. D/O COMPLETE AT 1103. To Sp4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER		
28	1250	1300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. RM
29		1305	@ AIR CAV BOXS 130600-131800 #45 VL BT 3210 LR 3904	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46INF 198LIB 2/3

LOCATION: BS537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2400, DATE 11MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	(CONT)		#47 UL BS 4488 To 4097 To 5297 To 5290 WEST ALONG RIVER To START #49 UL BT 4002 LR BS 5297 APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN To Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC ARECI		
30		1350	(C) A CO AT GRID 377067 WHILE RECIEVING RE-SUPLY TOOK 5-10 RDs SAF FROM 300 METERS To WEST MM29 REC. 3 HITS WHILE LEAVING A CO LOCATION NEG CAS. To SGT. CLARK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
31	1350	1410	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32		1505	(U) CALLED NDPs To BDET Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC ARECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973211
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1450	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 16		
34		1555	(C) FROM TARGET MISSION	S 2/3	J.S.
			CENTER 121544 GROUND	ARTY	RM
			SENSOR - STRING 14 GRID		
			415080 5PKS MOVING NTO		
			S. NEG ACTION TAKEN		
			BECAUSE OF VILLAGERS. TO		
			PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		
35	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SP4 PLETE BY SP4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 17		
36	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JS
			SP4 DELANEY BY SP4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 18		
37		1710	LT LESCOTT AND SGT SHEPLER	MNFR	JS
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — S/BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT LE REACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1710	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWE ON OUT;	MFR	DR
38		1800	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4th INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 19	MM ARTY	DK AE
39	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KRAMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 20	MM ARTY	DK AE
40		1920	(U) SABERS TO BROKE STATION AT 1919 CHECK FIRE LIFTED TO SP/4 DELANEY BY SP/4 KRAMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK
41		1930	(U) FOXHOLE 19/170 1/22 0/0 18/138 0/10 19/170 6/133 3/72 0/9 3/32 0/20 6/133 4/130 3/82 0/8 1/26 0/12 4/130 6/127 3/81 0/23 2/23 6/127 3/129 2/101 0/17 0/11 3/129 3/78 1/15 1/17 1%20 1/13 0/4 3/72 1/32 1/19 0/0 0/8 0/5 1/32	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/5 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Dead

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	(Cont)		42 15 1 25 1 42 793 401 50 257 25 793		
			From SP/4 SMAILS To SP/4 KRommenHoek		
42	1955	2000	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 KRommenHoek	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 21.		
43	2055	2100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 KRommenHoek	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 23		
44		2150	(U) DIVERT AIR STRIKES	5 3/3	DR
			459933 - HOSP + RICE CACHE		
			355055 - SUSPECT EN BASE		
			349048 - " "		
			346063 - " "		
			TO LT LUPE BY SP/4 RAMIA		
45	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46th INF	M	DK
			TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY	ARTY	AE
			SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
			ANNEX A P 23		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3	BT 527073				
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 CIB	LZ BEACH	0001	12 MAY 70	2400	12 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 IN INF	M	DK
			TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 24		
47		2305	INTELL. FROM BDE	5 2/3	RA
			PROJECTED TARGET IN QUANG		
			NGAI PROVINCE (SPRING-		
			SUMMER CAMPAIGN) NOLIC MAN		
			BS 570 965 12 MAY 70 TO		
			19 MAY 70 FROM SGT CEPHAS		
			TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
48		2350	INTELL FROM LY TINH		
			ITEM #1 RATING C/3 FROM - LY TINH		
			S-2 DATED 12 MAY 70 0930 HRS		
			EVERYDAY 0500 AND 1800 HRS		
			THERE WAS 1 VC GROUP AT		
			BT 447062. INTENSIONS TO RECON		
			OUR SITUATION TO LEAD V/20 COMPANY		
			TO BT 456055 AND BT 464056.		
			ALSO TO ROB FOOD, ORGANIZE VCI,		
			ASSASINATE OUR CADRE, AND PREPARE		
			ATTACK ON KY SANH VILLAGE		
			NOW TO 14 MAY 70		
			ITEM #2 FROM KY KHUONG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3-26-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BT 523073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198CIB LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48 (CONT.)		2350	VILLAGE CHIEF NO RATING	5 2/3	RA
			DATED 12 MAY 70 1000 HRS ON		
			11 2400 MAY 70 THERE WAS 1		
			VC PLT. ENTERED KHOLING HUNG		
			HAMLET VIC. BT 433105 MISSION		
			TO FIND OUT OUR CADRE AND		
			PSDS FOR ASSASINATION. THEY		
			WENT THROUGH PEOPLES HOUSES		
			AND COLLECTED MILITARY GEAR		
			THAT WAS LEFT IN HOUSES		
			ITEM #3 FROM KY HOA VILLAGE		
			CHIEF NO RATING DATED 12MAY70		
			0930 HRS. 1 VC SQUAD NAMES		
			TOA, HOLING AND TEN FROM		
			FROM KY CHANH LED BY QUAN.		
			THEY OFTEN HAVE ACTIVITIES AT		
			HOA-VINH VIC. BT 4213		
			ITEM # 4 FROM LY TINH S-2		
			C/2 RATING DATED 12MAY70		
			1700 HRS. EVERY NIGHT 1 VC		
			PLT. BELONGING TO V/20 LED		
			BY THAM AT BT 435105		
			BT 445105 AND BT 433109		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. ~~2~~ 314 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 BN 46 INF. 198 CFB

LOCATION: BT 573073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	(CONT.)	2350	INTENTIONS TO GATHER PEOPLE FOR	S 2/3	RA
			MEETING AND ORGANIZE VCI.		
			1 VC SQUAD TITLE AND COMD.		
			UNKNOWN WITH AK-47'S		
			MOVED FROM DUC BO HAMLET		
			TO BT 394163.		
			SENT TO BDE. SGT. CEPHAS		
			BY PFC ABEL		
49	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	DK
			TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRUMMENHOER	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 25		
~~50~~					
50		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED BT	MFR	
			LT. LONEGAN AND SP/4 RAWA		DTR
			~~OFF~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde.

LOCATION: Chu Lai RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations		
			IVO BT 3608, 3094 - NDP (C) BT 39069		
			Co B: Continues search + clear		
			operations IVO BT 3503, 4097		
			NDP (B-) BT 39407.		
			Co C: Continues security mission		
			upon to FSB Bde on OPLIC at		
			42 Bayonet. NDP 42 Bayonet		
			Co D: Continues security mission		
			for 42 Chippewa + works IVO BS4679		
			5294 - NDP (D-) 42 Chippewa		
			Co E: Recon will move from jct		
			4,02 to FSB Fat Cat + provide security		
			for access road + resection force		
			for Fat Cat.		
			Doctors: 1 med off, 1 Lt to work		
			at Hill 270 + 52; 1 med off + 1 Lt to		
			at 42 Chippewa; 1 Lt to at 42 Pineapple;		
			1 Lt to with Rock Company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—346-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3-30-05

AVDF-DCZ 12 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 111145 ER Rec 100-150 rds SAF from EG BT417027 from 4 NVA. Neg cas, called arty, swept area, results: One blood trail.

At 111400 ER rec 1 M-79 rds about 200 meters north of their position from EG BT417027, called arty, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121000 - 131000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT36 W, 08 N, 40 E, 04 S, proposed NDP A(-) BT372067.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. B Co operates in area formed by BT35 W, 03 N, 40 E, and BS97 S. Proposed NDP B(-) BT394004.

Co C: Continues security mission, OPCON to 198th Bde, on OP line at LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. Maximum use of night and mechanical ambushes. D Co works in area formed by BS46 W, 99 N, 52 E, and 94 S. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Will be CA from grid 4102 to FSB FAT CITY. Provides security for access road and reaction force for FSB FAT CITY base defense.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 light tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 101 packs at LZ BAYONET. PZ - LZ BAYONET.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Matt
LT ELLISON B. VICKERY
Infantry
IAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873134
By NARA Date 3/26/09

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Journal
11 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

12 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #132-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 May 1970

Visual Recon, 111120: Sabre 71 spotted 2 bunkers with recent activity at BT354088.

Visual Recon, 120700: Sabre 76 spotted a trail running N over a hill at BT418036, recently used by 6 to 7 people.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 May 1970

a. 111130 E Recon spotted 4 NVA w/wpns & packs & bush hats, evaded E to W into brush at BT417027, rec 50-100 rds SAF, ret SAF, swept area: found blood trail.

b. 111255 A Co, BT383073, 1 US D/O for stomach cramps to 27th Surg.

c. 111345 E Recon reported an M79 rd hit 200m N of loc BT417027, called arty, neg res.

d. 120625 2/A 1/1 Cav had 1 VN walk into loc BT429109 carrying a thompson sub-MG, neg ID, wound in foot said rec fr H & I, claims to be RD Cadre, detained for further interrogation.

3. (U) RADAR: 11 to 12 May 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0528	0617	1906	1955	1144	0013	37	12 May 70
0527	0617	1906	1956	1234	0053	46	13 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No 1	No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to BDE	
			ASG 837 PDY 773 ~~Ø 39~~ ~~Ø 38~~ WO 2 WO 2 ~~EM 796~~ ~~EM 733~~ TOT 837 TOT 773		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			CASTRO-MARTINEZ, Rafael ~~PFC Co A GOOD~~ 91st Evac WIA ~~Mul frg wnd back & l of neck, leg, arm~~		
			~~WALLACE, Stanley C. III~~ Sp/4 Co A GOOD ~~91st Evac WIA~~ Mul frg wnds of face		
			RENZE, James A. ~~Sp/4 Co A GOOD~~ 91st Evac WIA ~~Mult frg wnds of left thelgh~~		
			~~PFABER, Timothy A.~~ Sp/4 Co A GOOD ~~91st Evac WIA~~ Frg wnd to groin		
			HENECK, Jack J. ~~SGT Co A GOOD~~ 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd of lft leg		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry ADJUTANT	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 2	No of 2 Pages

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report (CONT)	Called to BDE	
			HUDDLESTON, Robert J. SGT Co A DOW Grave Registration KIA DOW		
			STRICKLER, Larry Sp/4 Co A GOOD Treated in Field WIA Frg wnd in left shoulder		
			ALLEN, Charles H. Sp/4 Co A GOOD Treated in Field WIA Frg wnd in left shoulder		
			BRIGHT, David J. III 1LT Co A GOOD Treated in Field Frg wnd to neck & l arm		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel No Incoming Personnel	MFR	
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time		
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open - LT Lonergen and SP/4 Rowa on duty	MFR	DR
2	0055	0100	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf to BDE	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel	Arty	RD
			Annex A P 1		
3	0155	0200	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf To BDE	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel	Arty	RD
			Annex A P 2		
4		0255	(C) IR's 2120 To 2140	S 2/3	RD
			450035(1) 453032(1) 460040(1)		
			490005(1) 488989(1) 486975(1)		
			533990(1) 539976(3) 503981(10)		
			524941(2) 521935(2) 505954(2)		
			502950(2) 505948(2)		
			From Set Cephus To PFC Abel		
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To BDE	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel	Arty	RD
			Annex A P 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — 313-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 | LOCATION: BT-537273

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198 Bde (L) REAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To BDE	MM	RN
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P4		
7	0455	0500	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To BDE	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P5		
8		0530	(C) SABER 71 CAMO ON STATION	S2/3	OR
			FOR VR OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN		
			ROCKET POCKET		
			TO SGT Cephus By SP/4 RAMA		
9	0555	0600	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P6		
10		0610	(C) 4.2 Report	S2/3	OR
			2-0-10-12-15-5-?-23		
			To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 RAMA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3

SECTION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 13 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 MAY 70

SRN 46TH 198TH LIB | LARK

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0650	0700	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46 TH INF To	MM	RH
			PFC BONSACK By SP/4 HARVEY.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 7		
12		0700	(C) SABER 71 spotted TRAIL with	S3/3	RH
			SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY AT		
			356046 - WENT OFF STATION AT		
			0725		
			To SGT LARK By SP/4 HARVEY		
13	0750	0810	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To	MM	RH
			PFC BONSACK By SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 8		
14	0850	0906	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To	MM	RH
			PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 9		
15	0950	1000	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To	MM	RH
			PFC BONSACK By SP/4 HARVEY	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 1000		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
LOCATION: RT-537072
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Rgr 46Th Inf 198Th Lib — LT Berch

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		1000	(U) Called Plans To BOE	BOE	JG
			To PFC Bonsack By PFC Graci	S2/3	
17		1015	(C) Saber 77 At Grid 357046	S2/3	JG
			Found 1 camouflaged hootch - pots -	BOE	
			pans - table inside. Signs of		
			recent activity - trails from hootch		
			heading east down into a valley		
			Saber 77 destroyed hootch		
			To PFC Bonsack By PFC Graci		
18		1025	(C) Saber 77 At Grid 349054	S2/3	RH
			Found 2 hootches which he	BOE	
			engaged & destroyed also		
			found clothes lying around - could		
			be possible base camp		
			Artillery was called after		
			Sabers broke station at		
			1030		
			To LT. Harris By SP/4 Harvey		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5Bn 46Th Inf 198Th Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1050	1100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To	MM	RH
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Harvey	Arty	RM
			Annex A P 11		
20.		1145	(C) 0 Co spotted at Grid 464988	5/3	RH
			An Explosion. Possibility of Rocket		
			Site		
			To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Harvey		
21		1150	(C) Chu Lai Took 2-3 incoming	5/3	TG
			Rockets - Sabre came on station		
			and found at Grid 464988		
			2 Rocket launching sites and		
			a 10' 50 cal Bunker - called		
			Artillery		
			To PFC Bonsack By PFC Graci		
22	1155	1200	(U) Site Rep For 5/46 Th Inf	MM	DR
			To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawp	Arty	RM
			Annex A P 12		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: LZ Bench

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1201	(C) SABER 77 AT GRID 442994	S2/3	RH
			FOUND ONE BUNKER 6X4X5		
			DESTROYED		
			TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY		
24		1202	(C) AT 1150 - COL RESINSKI REQUESTED	S2/3	DR
			SABER TEAM IN NORTH ROCKET		
			POCKET - REQUEST WAS GIVEN NEG		
			LT. LONGEAN TO COL RESINSKI		
25		1230	(C) SABER 77 AT GRID 343063	S2/3	TG
			FOUND ONE HOOCH 10X20 WITH		
			METAL TOP - DESTROYED		
			TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRACI		
26		1231	(C) AT 1215 1 PAK FROM B CO	S2/3	DR
			(PASTINA) WAS SICK AND D/O	S-1	
			WAS MADE BY MAJ VICKERY. D/O		
			COMPLETE AT 1230. TAKEN TO		
			5/46TH AID STATION. (NAME PASTINA		
			GRID 405012		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: BI 353703

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ - Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1232	(C) ER Request D/O For LT. Deckee	S 3/3	DR
			who cut his Leg - one of Sabre's	S-1	
			77 Birds had D/O to 91st		
			Evac. Grid 455053 Sp/4 RAWA		
28		1954	(C) Request For CA of one Plat	S 3/3	DR
			From D Co To go To Enemy Rocket		
			Launch site LZ 452995		
			PZ 506954 - 24 Pack		
			Call sign Hotel 34 - ACL-4		
			2 Bird LZ Max		
			To Roe - Set Lark By Sp/4 Rawa		
29		1300	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	pm	JG
			PFC Bansack By Sp/4 Graci	Arty	PM
			Annex A P 13		
30		1400	(U) S.I.T Rep For 5/46th Inf To	pm	JG
			PFC Bansack By Sp/4 Graci	Arty	PM
			Annex A P 14		
31		1420	(C) Air Strike complete	S 3/3	DR
			12 - 500 lbs Bombs were dropped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Rd 46 Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ - Bosch

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1440	(a) From Bde 140600 - 141800	S2/3	JG
			Air Cav 45 WL 3210 WR 3904		
			" " 47 4488 - 4097 - 5297 -		
			5290 West Along River To Start		
			49 WL 4002 LP 5297		
			Approved By LT Martin		
			From Bonsack To PFC Graci		
33		1456	(C) CA V/O PZ 506954 - LZ 452995	S2/3	SC
			1st PZ 1433 LZ 1441		
			2nd PZ 1447 LZ 1455		
			To PFC Bonsack By SGT Carver		
34	1457	1500	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	mm	RH
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Harvey	Arty	RHH
			Annex A P 15		
35		1530	(C) To: 1515 Sensor Reading	S2/3	SC
			2-3 Packs moving E To W At		
			BT - 440021 Metal Detected		
			Neg Arty Clearance		
			From Bonsack To SGT Carver		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Bn 46Inf LIR 198

LOCATION: LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1550	1610	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	MM	RH
			SP/4 Bonsack By SP/4 Harvey	D/O/Y	RM
			ANNEX A P16		
37		1615	(C) AT 1550 Dco CALLED URGENT		
			D/O For L Pak (CARMICHAEL)		
			STEPPED ON A M-14 MINE - LOST		
			his RIGHT FOOT - D/O completed		
			AT 1603 - D/O MADE By Slow		
			MOTION 7 TAKEN To 27th SURG		
			GRID 505977		
			To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 HARVEY		
38		1630	(C) CA 3/D	5 2/3	SG
			PZ 452995 to 464988		
			1st PZ 1550 LZ 1600		
			2- PZ 1551 LZ 1601		
			3- PZ 1604 LZ 1608		
			4 PZ 1605 LZ 1610		
			5 PZ 1613 LZ 1619		
			6 PZ 1614 LZ 1628		
			To PFC Bonsack By SGT CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th INF to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawa ANNEX A P17	TM ARTY	DR AE
40		1735	(C) AT GRID 464988 310 FOUND A LARGE ROCKETT SITE AND ELECTRICAL WIRE - 7 WOODEN Bipods USED TO LAUNCH ROCKETTS - A SMALL TUNNEL AND TRACKS FROM Ho chi Minh To Bonsak By SP/4 Rawa	S2/3	DR
41		1740	(C) From Ly Tinh - ARVN NAVAL OPERATION - AT 470100 - 482118 490119 - 493119 - NOW To 0600 14 May 70 From Ly Tinh To SP/4 Rawa	S2/3	DR
42		1750	(C) From Ly Tinh - ARTY INCIDENT 1 VN KIA WHEN COUNTER ROCKETTS WERE FIRED - GRID 485022 485020 - VN WAS CUTTING WOOD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB
LOCATION: LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(cont)	11	TOPEC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawn		
43	1750	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46TH INF TO DFC Bonsack By SP/4 Harvey ANNEX A P 18	ADM ARTY	RH AE
44		1825	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE HQ TO SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 GRACI ANNEX A P 19	ADM ARTY	RH AE
45		1830	(U) LT SCOTT + SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MER	DR
46	1830		(U) LT LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MER	J.S.
47	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	J.S. AE.
48		1925	(U) SABRE 77 LEFT A.O. AT 1925 CHECK FIRE LIFTED S.R.P. Sp/4 PLETEN BY KROMMENHOEK	M S 2/3 ARTY	J.S. AE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BT 5 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		1930	(C) INTEL FROM BDE. AGENT REPORT - 1000 HRS. 22 VC MOVED 8-122 MM ROCKETS FROM BS 405994 TO BS 412002 THEY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS WEAPONS INCLUDED 6 PK50. MISSION WAS TO ROCKET CHU LAI. 13-19 MAY 70 FROM LT. HORSCH TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
50	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
51		2010	(C) SABRE 76 SPOTTED A CAMPFIRE WITH A GREEN PONCHO LINER OVER IT TO DISAPATE SMOKE. SABRE ENGAGED WITH NEG. RESULTS. SABRE ADJUSTED ARTY ON LOCATION G.RD. BT 548 922	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 22		
53	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 3		
54		2230	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT:	S 2/3	J.S.
			HHC 19/170 1/22 0/0 19/138 0/10		
			A 4/132 3/66 0/9 3/37 0/20		
			B 4/133 3/88 0/4 1/26 0/15		
			C 4/137 3/85 0/2 2/20 1/20		
			D 3/131 3/104 0/0 0/17 0/10		
			FM 3/72 1/18 1/37 1/13 0/4		
			ER 1/32 1/19 0/0 0/8 0/5		
			TOTAL 4/797 15/402 1/52 24/259 1/84		
			Sp4 KROMMENHOEK		
55	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 24		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073, LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2355	2400	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 PLETEN BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 25		
57		2400	(C) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	J.S.
			LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPHER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL Chu Lai RUN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BT 3608, 4004. NDP (A-) BT 372057		
			Co B: (-) Continues search & clear operations vic BT 3503, 4097. 1/C vic 4103, 4205 NDP (B-) BS 384985.		
			Co C: (-) Continues search & clear operations vic BS 5298, 5696. 1/C provide security for 458 Fat City - on ambush on the access road. NDP (C-) BS 2696.		
			Co D: (-) continues security mission for 2d Chppewa 1 O + 3/0 P, work in area BS 4699, 5294. NDP (-) 12 Chppewa		
			Co E: Recon continues search & clear operations vic ST 4107, 4605. NDP BT 456059.		
			Mortars: Fired one, 1 Ltn at Hill 270-76; 1 mtr sqd + 1 Ltn at C2 Chippewa; 1 Ltn at C2 Pineapple; 1 Ltn with Jack rifle Company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: E. Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—340-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFI

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 121045, a pack from 1/A stepped on a 105mm mine at grid BT375067. Results 9 US WIA, 6 pks (E) 3 PKS (M), medevac'd to 91st.

At 121340, A Co received 5 - 10 rds SAF while accepting resupply from MM 29. MM 29 received 3 hits, minor damage, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131000 - 141000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT36 W, 08 N, 40 E & BS04 S. Proposed NDP A(-) BT372057.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. B Co operates in area formed by BT35 W, 03 N, 40 E, & BS97 S. 1/B working in area formed by BS41 W, 03 N, 42 E & 00 S. NDP B(-) BS304985.

Co C: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambush. C Co works in area formed by BS52 W, 90 N, 56 E, & 96 S. 1/C provides security for excess road and reaction force for FSB FAT CITY base defense.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. Maximum use of night and mechanical ambushes. D Co works in area formed by BS46 W, 99 N, 52 E & 94 S. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

CONFI

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 13 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Continues search and clear operations with maximum use of night and mechanical ambushes. Recon works in area formed by BT44 W, 07 N, 46 E & 05 S. Proposed NDP (Recon-) BT456059.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 light tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) with 75 packs PZ BS542924.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 9 US WIA
Enemy None

Robert E Scott 1LT IAR
ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 12 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ 13 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #133-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 May 1970

Visual Recon, 121100: Sabre 79 spotted a 30 ft antenna and 1 hootch, BT360050, eng & destroyed, could be a base camp.

Visual Recon, 121115: Sabre 79 at BT352050 & BT355048 spotted 1 base camp, 2 hootches, spider holes, area large enough for 20 enemy, eng & destroyed 1 hootch, called arty.

Intel, 121320: (1) 409 Sapper Bn, 200 men, BS465860, mission unk. (2) 74 Bn, 250 men, BT218110, mission: mortar attack on TAM KY.

Visual Recon, 130700: Sabre 71 at BT356046 spotted trail with signs of recent activity.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 May 1970

a. 121045 A Co, BT377067, 105 rd mine detonated 200m W of grid, res: 3 US WIA(M), 6 US WIA(Evac), D/O to 91st Evac.

b. 121340 A Co, BT377067, rec 5 to 10 rds SAF fr 300m W, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 12 to 13 May 1970

121544 Ground Sensor detected 5 personnel moving N to S at BT415080, neg action taken because of villages.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0617	1906	1956	1234	0053	46	13 May 70
0527	0617	1906	1956	1322	0130	55	14 May 70

Acknowledge
OFFICIAL

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

HATCHER
S2

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/05

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS3799	29 Apr 70	AR
78 Rkt Bn(-)	150	BS4599	05 May 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn(-)	16	BT3305	06 May 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3612	05 May 70	AR
74 LF Co	60	BT4005	06 May 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	60	BS5290	04 May 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity increased significantly during the past week. The enemy launched numerous rocket attacks, sapper attacks and ground probes against CAP teams, PF & RD forces, US FSB's and pacified areas.

2. Probable Course of Enemy Action

The probability of enemy initiated activity remains at the current level. The termination of the 2nd phase of the Summer Offensive is as yet not known. It is felt that enemy activity will reach a high point in the next few days. This high point should be in conjunction with the birthdays of both Buddha and Ho Chi Minh on 19 May 70.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 13 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 13 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 840 PDY 777		
			O 39 O 38		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 799 EM 737		
			TOT 840 TOT 777		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			CARMICHAEL, William C. PVT E-1 Co D GOOD 27th Surg WIA Trimatic Amp of left leg b@l knee		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			No incoming personnel		
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine ~~d~~ carried on as usual. All reports ~~w~~ turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.
2		0035	(C) HILL 270 - SNOOPY GHOST AT GD. BT 438042 SPOTTED SOME TYPE OF MOTOR RUNNING. FIRED 10 RDS. HE 4.2. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
3		0040	(C) HILL 76 - SNOOPY GHOST GRD. 448030 - 4-6 PKS MOVING EXP. 6 RDS. HE. 4.2 - TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
4	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
5	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years. 83/35

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. 1

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BT537077 LZ BEACH	0001	14MAY70	2400	14MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 3		
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 4		
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 5		
9		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT:	S 2/3	J.S.
			2-0-9-11		
			19-0-3-22 TO		
			SGT CEPHAS BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK		
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 6		
11		0610	(U) WARLORD 8 ON STATION AT 0545	S 2/3	DK
			NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 SRN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	"CONT"		(U) WARLORD 9 ON STATION AT 0605 SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KRAMMEN HEEK		
12		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN + SGT SHEPHERD OFF DUTY	MFR	JS
13		0630	(U) LT SCOTT AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
14		0650	(U) WARLORDS 8 AND 9 BROKE STATION FROM NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET TO MITCHAM BY PFC GRACI	S2/3	JG
15	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO BDE TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	RA BD
16		0745	(C) FROM TMF - STRING 14 NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET 8 T. 10 PKS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH GRID 420084 NEG	S2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	"Cont"		Clearance		
			To Set Lark By PFC Graci		
17	0750	0800	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 TH Inf To	M	RA
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P. 8		
18		0825	(C) From Bde - 11 May - 70 VC	5/3	RA
			Unk Artillery / Rocket Unit	ARTY	RM
			in BS 395988 - Weapons 2/122		
			Rocket Launchers - Units mission		
			To Recon 6th Run Ree HHC and		
			Rocket Attack on Chu Lai Base		
			Camp AB - comments unit was		
			Probably 78th Rocket Bn.		
			From Lt. Horse To PFC Abel		
			Red Baron will adjust ARTY		
			on That Grid		
19	0850	0900	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 TH Inf To	M	RA
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P. 9		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 SRm 46Th INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1003	(U) WARLORDS 6 ON STATION FOR UR IN Box 45 To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL	S3/3	RA
21		1005	(U) SIT Rep For S/46Th INF INF To SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DR RM
22		1100	(U) SIT Rep For S/46Th INF INF To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	RA RM
~~23~~		~~1125~~			
23		1125	(C) C CO had 2 PAKS DUSTED OFF AT GRID 525954 AT 1035 L Pack STEPPED ON UNK TYPE OF MINE D/A complete AT 1035 - TRUMATIC amputation of RIGHT Foot PAK NAME SP/4 DUNCAN TAKEN to 27Th SURG AT 1038 L PACK KCS STEPPED ON ANOTHER MINE AT SAME GRID - SAME EXTENT of INJURIES	S3/3 S-1 C CO	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—313-783/365

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873511 By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5RA 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 14 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 14 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	11 CONT	11	D/O called at 1038 D/O complete at 1045. Taken to 27th Surg To SP4 Mitchum By PFC Graci		
24		1130	(c) At 1059 War Lord's LOH took Heavy amount SAF. at Grid 337053 - He set down at A Co Loc. - War Lords spotted at 383054 - Heavy movement in trees 379055 found DUD Arty Round UNK Type. Grid 379054 Air Hole UNK amount Small pipes sticking out of ground To SP4 Mitchum By PFC Graci	S 2/3	JG
24		1125	(c) From BDE - 150600-151800 Air Cav Box 45 UL 3210 LR 3904 Box 47 - 4488-4097-5297-5240 West along River To start Box 49 UL 4002 - LR 4297 Approved By LT Mantin From SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel	S 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 4/7 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: BT-537075 LE Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1140	(c) From TMF - String 9-BS 432031-3-4 Personnel moving W-to-E with metal - NEG Clearance To SGT Lark By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
26		1145	(u) From A Co - Warlark - Lob Left A Co location on his own at 1100. Reference MSG 24 To SGT Lark By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
26		1200	(u) Reference MSG 23 Type of mine's Pake had Stepped on was M-14 Anti Personnel mine To SGT Lark By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
27		1210	(c) C Co at 141040 spotted 3 VC with AK47's evading to East From Grid 529950. Enaged VC and Recieved Neg Return Fire Prox 200m called Artillery	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 SBN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	((CONT)		NEG RESULTS		
			To Mitcham By SP/4 Rawa		
28		1215	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ORel	ARY	RM
			ANNEX A P12		
29		1220	(U) FROM BDE REFERENCE MSG 24	S 2/3	RA
			WARLORDS LOH DID NOT TAKE		
			ANY HITS BUT THOUGHT HE DID		
			COME DOWN AT A CO LOCATION TO		
			CHECK OUT HIS BIRD		
			From SP/4 Mitcham To SP/4 Rawa		
30		1250	(U) B CO 1 PAK D/O FOR HIGH	B CO	DR
			TEMPERATURE Slow MOTION 7	S-1	
			MADE D/O CALLED AT 1250		
			D/O COMPLETE AT 1310 - TAKEN		
			To 9/ET EVAC. LINE No 203		
			NAME- WEDGEWOOD		
			To SGT PRATT By SP/4 RAWA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3-7-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1300	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To S2/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	rm	RA
				ARTy	RM
			ANNEX A P 13		
32		1335	(C) URI BS 206964 - LT Horch Said He could not Pass The Size Radius and Time over Cipher From LT Horch To PFC Graci	S 2/3	JG
33	1355	1400	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To S2/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	rm	RA
				ARTy	RM
			ANNEX A P 14		
34		1410	(C) Duffle Bag - From BDE Grid 420083 - 7 Personnel with metal marking N. To S Neg Clearence For ARTy Warlord's 8 - clocking IT OUT From S2/4 Mitcham To PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5/46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CZ Reach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1450	(C) DUFFLE BAG - GRID 439021	S 2/3	DR
			2 PAX moving into		
			STRING 6 - METAL DETECTED		
			Political Clearance NEG.		
			WARLORDS will check it out		
			AFTER HE PAXs		
			To Ronsack By SP/4 RANA		
36		1530	(C) DUFFLE BAG - GRID 439021	S 2/3	DR
			STRING 6 - 3 PAXs moving into		
			METAL DETECTED		
			NEG CLEARENCE POLITICAL		
			PFC Ronsack By PFC GRACI		
37		1531	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF To	MM	TG
			PFC Ronsack By PFC GRACI	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 15		
38		1610	(C) DUFFLE BAG grid 439021 3 PAXs	MM	TG
			moving into WERE VN CIVILIANS	ARTY	RM
			Slow Motion made VR		
			To Ronsack By PFC GRACI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1643	(c) E-Recon at 1530 found and destroyed booby trap at grid 438059 - a 105 round in ground on an old tank trail blew in place left crater 3 ft by 3 ft. To PFC Borisak By PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA
40		1645	(u) Called NDP's for 5/46th Inf To PFC Borisak By PFC Graci Annex A P. 17	MM Arty	JG BD
41		1700	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf To SGT Lark By PFC Graci Annex A P 18	MM Arty	JG BD
42		1800	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By PFC Graci Annex A P 19	MM Arty	JG BD
43		1810	(c) Agent Report - 8 MAY Approximately 95 mortar and unidentified NVA Arty Company	S 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	"CONT	"	WERE DEPLOYED AT BS 429951, 439947, 437954 EQUIPED WITH 52 107mm ROCKETS, 38 122mm ROCKETS - MISSION TO SUPPORT SAPPER ATTACK BY FIRING ROCKETS AT CHU LAI DURING SUMMER CAMPAIGN OB OBSERVATION - POSSIBLY PART OF 78 BATTALION HAVING 107mm ROCKETS FROM LT HORSCH TO PFC GRACI		
44		1830	(U) LT SCOTT AND SP/4 ROWA OFF DUTY	M F R	DR
45	1830		(U) LT CONERGAN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	M F R	T.S.
46	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	T.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2005

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		1920	@ INTEL FROM CY TINH C/2	S 2/3	J.S.
			14D600 MAY70 - 1 VC SAPPER		
			PLT. LED BY DANG CAM AT		
			GRD 392080 INTENSION TO		
			ATTACK KY CHANH AND		
			DESTROY BRIDGES. TOMORROW		
			TILL 17 MAY, INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS AND DETINATING		
			POWDERS. MAY BELONG TO 123 UNIT		
			PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY		
48		1920	@ INTEL FROM CY TINH C/3	S 2/3	J.S.
			140900 - 1 VC COMPANY TITLED		
			MOUNTAIN GUN, UNK COMANDER		
			FROM KY TRUNG VILL. KY TAN DIST.		
			MOVED TO 365048, 368049. INT		
			TO GO TO KY SANH VILL AND		
			MORTAR CHU LAI FROM NOW		
			TILL 17 MAY. WEAPONS - 2		
			122 MM ROCKETS, 1 ANTI AIR-		
			CRAFT MACHINE GUN, IND.		
			WEAPONS. POSSIBLY A NEW		
			UNIT ENTERING CY TINH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF. 198 IB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CHU BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	(CONT)		DISTRICT TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY		
49	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. BEFFLING BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
50	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. BEFFLING BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	J.S B.D.
51		2145	(C) SABRE 79 CAME ON STATION AT 2030 AND CEFT AO AT 2130 NEG. RESULTS. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
52	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. BEFFLING BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S B.D.
53	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. BEFFLING BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54		2330	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	S 2/3	J.S.
			HHC 20/170 1/22 0/0 19/138 0/10		
			A 6/132 3/62 0/9 3/39 0/22		
			B 4/132 3/70 0/10 1/37 0/15		
			C 5/127 3/81 0/2 1/23 1/21		
			D 3/130 3/101 0/0 0/19 0/10		
			EM 3/74 1/15 22 0/20 26 4/17 1/16 0/6		
			ER 1/30 0/0 0/0 1/26 0/4		
			TOTAL 42/795 14/351 1/58 26/298 1/88		
			SGT. SHEPLER		
55	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			PFC BOARSACK BY SP4 HARVEY	ARTY	B.S.
			ANNEX A P. 25		
56		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CT	MER	J.S.
			CONERAN AND SGT. SHEPLER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BT3608, 4004. NDP (A-) BT375079		
			Co B: (-) Continues search & clear operation vic BT3503, 4097; 1/B vic BT4103 4200. NDP BS387983.		
			Co C: (-) Continues search & clear operations vic BS5258, 5694; 1/C provides security for FSB Pat Cty & ambush on the access road. NDP C(-) BS527986.		
			Co D: Continues security mission for LZ Chippewa. (D-) vic BS4699, 5264 3/D vic BS4698. NDP (D-) LZ Chippewa		
			Cot (Recon) Returns to Chu Pai for 48 hours retraining. NDP Chu Pai.		
			Mortars: 1/med sec, 1 tube pack at Hill 270 & 76; 1 med sqd - 1 tube at LZ Chippewa; 1 tube on LZ Pineapple, 1 tube with each Company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 131550, 1 pack from D Co stepped on M-14 anti-personnel mine at grid BS505977. Results: 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

At 141010, 1 pack from C Co stepped on M-14 anti-personnel mine at grid BS525954. Results: 1 KCS WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

At 141022, 1 pack from C Co stepped on M14 anti-personnel mine at grid BS525954 Results 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

At 141030, 2/C obs 3 VC evading south at grid BS525952. Engaged with SAF, swept area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141000 - 151000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. Operates within area formed by BT36 W, 08 N, 40 E, 04 S. Proposed NDP A(-) BT375079.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambushes. B Co operates in area formed by BT35 W, 03 N, 40 E, BS97 S. 1/B working in area formed by BS41 W, 03 N, 42 E & 00 S. NDP BS307983.

Co C: Continues search and clear operations making extensive use of night and mechanical ambush. C Co works in area formed by BS52 W, 98 N, 56 E, 94 S. 1/C provides security for excess road and reaction force for FSB FAT CITY base defense. NDP C(-) BS527986.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 -
Downgraded at 2 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

AVDF-BCZ 14 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. Maximum use of night and mechanical ambushes. D Co works in area formed by BS46 W,99 N, 52 E & 94 S. 3/D continues extensive search and clear mission vic grid BS4696.
NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Returns to CHU LAI for 48 hours extensive retraining in implementation of mechanical ambushing and patrolling.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) with 75 packs PZ BS542924.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA
1 KCS WIA

Enemy - None

for Robert E. Cook LtAR
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/09

Journal
13 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #134-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 May 1970

Agent Report, 121200: 22 VC moved 8 122mm rkts fr BS405994 to BT412002, wore green uniforms, wpns: 6 PK50's, mission: Rocket CHU LAI 13-19 May.

Visual Recon, 13 May, Sabre 77: 131015, BT357046, spotted & destroyed 1 camouflaged hootch - pots, pans & table inside, signs of recent activity, trails fr hootch heading E into valley. 131025, BT349054, spotted 2 hootches, eng & destroyed, clothes lying around, possible base camp. 131150, BS464988, spotted 2 rkt lch sites, 2 wooden bipods & old 50 cal hole, arty called, unk res. 131201, BS442994, spotted 1 bunker, recent activity, destroyed. 131230, BT343063, 1 10by20 camouflaged hootch with metal top, destroyed.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 13 to 14 May 1970

a. 131145 D Co spotted an explosion possibly fr rkt lch at BS464988.(See Visual Recon 131150 above)

b. 131215 1/B, BT405012, 1 sick US D/O by S3 5/46.

c. 131245 E Recon, 1 US D/O by Sabre 77 to 91st Evac, cut leg.

d. 131550 D Co, BS505977, 1 US D/O to 27th Surg, stepped on M14 mine, lost foot.

e. 131735 3/D, BS464988, found large rkt lch site, electrical wire, 7 wooden bipods used to lch rkts, a small tunnel and Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks.

f. 131750 1 VN KIA by counterrocket fire at BT485022 & BT485020, VN was cutting wood.

g. 131915 Sabre 76 spotted a campfire with a green poncho liner to disapate smoke at BT548922, Sabre eng area w/neg res, arty called, Sabre adj fire, destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/05

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 14 May 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #134-70

3. (C) RADAR: 13 to 14 May 1970

131515 Sensor detected 2-3 pks moving E to W at BT440021, metal detected, neg arty clearance.

140035 HILL 270, SNOOPY GHOST detected some type of motor running, fired 10 rds 4.2 HE on loc, motor continued to run.

140040 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST detected 4-6 pks moving at BT448030, 6 rds HE expended, unk res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0617	1906	1956	1322	0130	55	14 May 70
0527	0616	1907	1957	1408	0205	65	15 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 14 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 14 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFC	
			ASF 837 TDY 776 ~~O 39~~ ~~O 38~~ WO 2 WO 2 ~~EM 796~~ ~~EM 736~~ TOT 837 TOT 776		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			POLAK, Thomas A. ~~SGT E5 GOOD~~ 91st Evac WIA ~~Blood trauma abdomen~~		
			~~DUNCAN, Terry S.~~ SP4 GOOD ~~27th Surg~~ Traumatic amp of R foot		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			No Incoming Personnel		
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine ~~carried on as usual. All reports~~ turned in on time.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CHU BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO. PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. TB
3		0145	(C) 0045 HILL 76 GRD. 446036 SNOOPY GHOST 3-5 PERSONEL WEG. CLEARENCE BY CETINH PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3 ARTY	J.S. T.B.
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. ~~T.B.~~
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
6		0330	(C) 0155 HILL 76 - SNOOPY GHOST GRD 446038 - 3-5 PERSONEL EXP. 23 RDS H.E. - 81 MM	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BT533073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	(CONT)		(C) 0208-HILL 76 SNOOPY GHOST		
			GRD. 438037 8-10 PERSONEL		
			EXP. 5 HE 4.2 TO PFC		
			BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY.		
			0310 - HILL 76 SNOOPY GHOST		
			GRD. 419034 5-6 PERSONEL		
			EXP. 3 H.E. 4.2 TO		
			PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER		
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 4		
8		0450	(C) 4.2 REPORT:	S 2/3	J.S.
			1)-2 2)-0 3)-9 4)-11		
			5)-19 6)-0 7)-3 8)-22		
			PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER		
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. T.B
11		0600	(C) INTEL #1 B/3 - 80 VC OF V-20 VIC. 405045 131800 MISSION IS TO ATTACK PFs OF KY KONG BT 450095 AT KY SON BT 460045 BETWEN 16+18 MAY #2 NEG RATING 170 VC OF 402 BN WERE LOCATED AT BT 355121 ON 140900. SEND 10 SCOUTS TO OBSERVE ACTIVITY AT KY CANH VILL. BT4014 AND KY CHUONG VILL 4509 BETWEEN 14+19 MAY. #3 131700 B/3 APPROX. 60 VC OF 78 MOUNTAIN ARTY Co. 436985 MISSION ROCKET CHU LAI 14+19 MAY FROM CEPHUS TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5/46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0630	(U) 1CT. CONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
13		0630	(U) 1LT MARTIN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
14		0710	(U) HELIX 02 REPORTS AIR STRIKE IS COMPLETE TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
15	0655	0711	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 7	M. ART	DK TB
16	0750	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A. P. 8	M ART	RA RM
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M ART	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT 537072 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1001, DATE 15 May 76 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 May 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1000	(U) CALLED PLANS TO RDE	RDE	DR
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAWA	S 2/3	
19		1005	(C) CALLED IN PRE PLANS FOR AS	S 2/3	DR
			AT 1220 - 357045 } SMOKE AND NAPS		
			1330 - 338064 }		
			ALSO REQUEST SABER SCREEN FOR		
			C CO AND RCON		
			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 RAWA		
20	1950	1006	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P. 10		
21		1010	(C) HILL 76 REPORTS THAT AT	S 2/3	DK
			1003 LVN MALE AGE 8 YRS old		
			WAS D/O FOR MULTIPLE SCHRAPNEL		
			WOUNDS TO BODY. VN WAS		
			~~REPORTED~~ REPORTEDLY playing		
			WITH A DUD M-79 RD which		
			EXPLODED D/O called AT 1005		
			completed AT 1020. PRIORITY		
			D/O EVAC'D TO 91ST EVAC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198Th Lib
LOCATION: LZ Bird
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	"Cont"		GRID OF INCIDENT - 454035		
			To SP/4 Alexander By SP/4 Kroomm		
			ENHoek		
22	1055	1100	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46Th Inf To	RM	RA
			SP/4 Alexander By PFC ABel	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P 11		
23		1110	(C) Night Hawk Request	S 2/3	DR
			HDQ Americal		
			151900 To 160600		
			Box No L Chu Lai Base Perimeter		
			For Information only		
			From SP/4 Pleten To SP/4 Kremmen Hoek		
24		1120	(C) URI - Information only	S 2/3	RA
			BS-025851 Time 1042		
			From Sp/4 Delaney To PFC ABel		
25	1155	1200	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46Th Inf To	RM	DR
			SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P 12		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BT-537073, LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1255	1300	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 13	MM ARTY	DK RM
27	1355	1400	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Alexander By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 14	MM ARTY	DK RM
28	1510	1515	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Alexander and PFC Abel Annex A P 15	MM ARTY	RA Rm
29		1520	(U) NOP's For 5/46 Th Inf called To BDE - To SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P 16	MM ARTY	RA RM
30		1600	(U) S.T Reps For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P 17	MM ARTY	RA Rm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
LOCATION: BT-537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0900 DATE 15 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 70

5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib Co Back

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1610	(c) From BOE (INTEL)	S2/3	OK
			Item #1 76th Low PHAO Bn		
			ARTY Group 101000 May 70 AT		
			TU CHANH Hamlet Ly Tinh Dist		
			Quang Tin Prov BT-368013		
			Weapons 1-75 mm RR 2-57		
			mm RR - 3-60 mm Mortars		
			1-82 mm Mortar - 2-Duel		
			30 cal machine Gun - 3-Duel		
			50 cal machine Gun 1-23 mm AA		
			1-123 mm AA - Assorted small		
			arms- mission To Attack		
			AT BT-425070 15 May 70		
			Item #2 From Div 121400 May 70		
			F-6 Rating Tam Ky Div office		
			was located at Dienh Bang		
			mountain BT-396035 - It was		
			a wood building with a		
			Thatch Roof which was		
			guarded By 16 men From		
			Tam Ky or Ly Tinh Dist. Force		
			From SP/4 Delany To SP/4		
			Krommenhoek		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: AT 533022 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1700	(U) S/I Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P 18	M ARTY	DR BD
33		1710	(U) WARLORDS 8 Request To Recon By Fire In Grid 461935 Thought he Seen Movment Results - He Seen One Body Lying on Ground. Had green Undershorts & T-shirt To Pleten By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
34	1755	1800	(U) S/I Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P 19	M ARTY	RA BD
35		1810	(C) At 1730 3/D Found 160 Rocket Launching Sites and 160 Aiming Stakes - one wooden Mallet - Electrical wire - Plum Bob Line - 1 piece of Paper with writing on it 2 non Electric mines 2"x8"	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: RT-537077 LE BEAOL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			PLASTIC COATED - All Found		
35	"CONT"		AT GRID 510967 (DESTROYED)		
			To SP/4 CULPEPPER By		
			PFC ABEL		
36		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN AND SP/4 RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
37	1830		(U) LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPER	MFR	J.S.
			ON DUTY		
38	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 20		
39	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 21		
40	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 22		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZBEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4 C INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC HARVEY ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	J.S. B.S.
42		2200	(C) FROM CETINH 151810 GRD. 402110 PF SPOTTED 25-30 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST PROX. 75 METERS. ENGAGED WITH SAF. EN. RETURNED SAF AND FLED WEST AND NORTH. CALLED ARTY. EN WAS WEARING BLACK AND GREY UNIFORMS. NEG. CAS. RESULTS UNK. TO Sp/4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
43		2215	(C) INTEL FROM CETINH. C/S 141830 IVC UNIT 125 COMMANDED BY TRINH-NGOAN APPEARED AT BT 377045, 364062, 372051, 362063. INTENSION-COMBINE WITH V/20 AND ATTACK	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By cf NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN/46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL 1ZBEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 15MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 15MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	(CONT)		(C) OUTPOST OF KY SANH AND KY KHUONG VILL. FROM NOW TILL 20MAY. #2 C/3 14 1600 APPROX. 100 VC BELONGING TO 402 COMMANDER UNK. APPEARED AT BS407992. INTENTION TO ATTACK PF'S AT KY SANH VILL AND MORTAR CHU LAI AIR FIELD. NOW TILL 17 MAY. THESE VC MAY BELONG TO 78 ROCKET UNIT. #3 C/3 14 2000 1 VC PLT. BELONGING TO V/20 APPEARED AT BT 386125 MISSION TO RECON PF'S AT KY CHANH VILL. AND COUNTER PF AMBUSHES FROM NOW TILL 16 MAY TO SGT. CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI		
44	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M. ARTY	J.S. A.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537023 — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		2315	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	5 2/3	J.S.
			HHC 16/172 1/22 0/0 15/139 0/11		
			A 5/132 3/66 0/10 1/36 1/20		
			B 5/132 4/66 0/15 1/37 0/14		
			C 5/125 3/80 0/3 1/23 1/19		
			D 3/130 3/101 0/0 0/21 0/8		
			EM 3/72 1/18 1/37 1/13 0/4		
			ER 1/32 1/19 0/0 0/8 0/5		
			TOTAL 38/795 16/372 4/65 19/277 2/81		
			Sply HARVEY		
46	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			SGT MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	ART;	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 25		
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT	MFR	J.S.
			SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198BDE

LOCATION: Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0400, DATE 15 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CO A: Continues search and clear operations VIC BT 36,08, 40,04. NDP BT 388082.		
			CO B: Continues search and clear operations VIC BT 3801, 4099, NDP 3383004.		
			CO C: Continues search and clear operations using extensive night and mechanical ambushes VIC BS 5288, 5694, NDP C(-) BS 536962.		
			CO D: Continues extensive night and mechanical ambushes VIC BS 4699, 5294, NDP D(-) LZ Chippewa. 3/D Continues search and clear operation grid square BS 4598.		
			CO E: Recon continues training mission in Chu Lai.		
			mortars: 1 med section, 1 light tm at Nick 76 x 070. 1 med sqd and 1 light team at LZ Chippewa, 1 light tm on LZ Pineapple, 1 Sf team with each rifle CO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

JOURNAL 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

15 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151000 - 161000 May 1970;
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & Patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations within area formed by BT36 W, 00 N, 40 E, 04 S. They will be moving to the NE checking out likely avenues of approach and possible rocket sites. Maximum emphasis will be placed upon ambushes on access routes. 1 platoon of A Co will take over security of FSB FAT CITY as of 161000, also provide 1 ambush on FAT City access road.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area formed by BS35 W, 03 N, 40 E & 97 S. Emphasis being placed on checking draws & stream beds for possible access routes from west to rocket ridge or to rocket launch sites in the Northern Rocket Pocket. They will also recon routes for future movement up on rocket ridge.

Co C: Continues ambushes & patrols in area formed by BS52 W, 98 N, 56 E, 94 S. 1/C provides security for access road & reaction force for FSB FAT CITY base defense. C Co will also prepare for CA at 161230 into grid 3605, to conduct search and clear operations.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA. Maximum use of night and mechanical ambushes. D Co works in area formed by BS46 W, 99 N, 52 E & 94 S. 3/D move to PZ site & CA to vic 5094 to conduct ambushes and patrols.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/2/05

AVDF-BCZ 15 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Returns to CHU LAI for 48 hours extensive retraining in implementation of mechanical ambushing and patrolling. Also preparing for CA at 161230 into grid BT3506.to conduct recon mission.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) with 75 packs PZ BS542924.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None.

John F. Lanagan
1LT AR
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 11 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #135-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 May 1970

Agent Report, 8 May: 95 men and an unident NVA arty Co were deployed at BS429951, BS439947, BS437954, equiped w/52 107mm rkts & 38 122mm rkts, mission: Support sapper attack by firing rkts at CHU LAI during summer campaign. Possibly an element of 78 rkt Bn.

Intel, 11 May: 70 VC, unk arty/rkt unit at BS395988, wpns: 2 122 rkt lchrs, mission: Recon 6th ARVN Regt Hqs & rkt attack on CHU LAI Base. Probably 78 rkt Bn.

Intel, B/3 rating, 131800: 80 VC of V20 vic BT405045, mission: Attack PF's of KY KHUONG, BT450095 & KY SON, BT460045 between 16 & 18 May.

Intel, 140900: 170 VC of 402 Bn loc at BT355121, send scouts to obs activity at KY CHANH(V), BT4014 & KY CHUONG(V), BT4509 between 14 & 19 May.

Intel, B/3 rating, 131700: 60 VC of 78 Mtn arty Co, BS436985, mission: Rkt CHU LAI fr 14 - 19 May.

Intel, C/2 rating, 140600: 1 VC sapper plt, comd DANG CAM, BT392080, intend to attack KY CHANH & destroy bridges, wpns: indiv & detonating powder, fr 15 - 17 May. Possibly belong to 123 unit.

Intel, C/3 rating, 140900: 1 VC Co titled mountain gun, comd unk, fr KY TRA ville, KY TAN(D), moved to BT365048, BT368049, intend to go to KY SANH(V) & mortar CHU LAI & LY TINH fr 14 - 17 May, wpns: 2 122mm rkts, 1 AAMG, indiv wpns, possiblenew unit entering LY TIN(D).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 May 1970

a. 151015 C Co, 1 US tripped M14 anti-personnel mine at BS525954, res 1 US WIA, 1 KCS WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

b. 141040 C Co, BS529950, spotted 3 VC w/AK47 evading E, eng & called arty, neg res.

c. 141059 Warlord 8 LOH rec heavy SAF at BT337053, neg hits, obs heavy movement in trees, found dud arty rd, obs sir holes, unk amt small pipes sticking out of ground at BT379054.

CONFIDENTIAL

GDS – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #135-70

15 May 1970

d. 151240 B Co, 1 US D/O to 91st Evac, high temp for last 4 to 5 days.

e. 141530 E Recon, found & destroyed 1 B/T 105 rd, on old tank trail at BT438059, blown in place.

3. (C) RADAR: 14 to 15 May 1970

140745 String 14 detected 8-10 pks moving N-S at BT420084, neg clearance.

141140 String 9 detected 3-4 pks moving W-E w/metal at BT432031, neg clearance.

141410 Duffle Bag detected 7 pks w/metal moving N-S at BT420083, gunships checked area.

141450 Duffle Bag detected 2 pks moving E-W w/metal at BT440021, neg clearance, gunships checked area.

141530 Duffle Bag detected 3 pks moving W-E w/metal at BT439021, neg clearance.

141610 Duffle Bag detected 3 pks moving W-E at BT439021, confirmed VN civilians.

150125 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST detected 3-5 pks at BT446036, neg clearance.

150155 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST detected 3-5 pks at BT446038, fired 23 81mm mortar rds, unk res.

150208 HILL 76, SNOCPY GHOST detected 8-10 pks at BT438037, fired 5 4.2 HE.

150310 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST detected 5-6 pks at BT419034, fired 3 4.2 HE.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0616	1907	1957	1456	0238	74	15 May 70
0526	0616	1907	1957	1544	0312	82	16 May 70

Acknolwedge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 15 May 70	Hour 2400	Date 15 May70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 836 PDY 754 O 38 O 15 WO 2 WO 2 EM 796 EM 737 TOT 836 TOT 754		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report No Casualties reported today.	Called to BDE	
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel 1 PV2 11B10 Co B 1 PV2 11B10 Co C 1 PFC 11B10 Co C	MFR	
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IBR

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0500	(C) DUFFLE BAG - 0415 GRD 432032 - METAL MOVING E-W 13 PK'S - STRING NO. 9 - TARGET NO. YT 9025 EXP. 12-155 RD'S 20-105 RD's TO Sp/4 BURNETT BY Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
8		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-2 2)-0 3)-3 4)-5 5)-7 6)-1 7)-5 8)-13 TO SGT. CEPHUS BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	S3 ARTY	J.S. T.B.
10		0630	(C) LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
11		0635	(C) REF MSG 7 - NEG RESULTS ON DUFFLE BAG TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRACI	S 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib — LZ Bronco

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0645	(U) WARLORDS 8 ON STATION 0630 NORTH + SOUTH POCKET TO PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
13		0700	(U) WARLORDS BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS TO PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
14		0700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To BDE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	S 2/3	RD
15		0800	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE STRING 14 - 13 PAX INVOLVING S TO W BT- 415079 RECIEVED NEG POLITICAL CLEARENCE TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	DK
16		0800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 8	NR NR	DK TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 S Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Betty

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0829	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE - STRING 13	S 2/3	KD
			14 PACKS METAL DETECTED		
			MOVING S TO W		
			TO SP/4 DELANEY BY PFC ABEL		
18		0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			DFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RB
			ANNEX A P 9		
19	1955	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KRAMMENHOEK	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 10		
20		1040	(C) AIR CAV BOX 47-49	S 2/3	SC
			BOX 45 - 3608 TO 3204-3904		
			3910-3610 - 170600 TO 171800		
			MAY 70 APPROVED BY LT.		
			LANERGAN		
			TO SP/4 DELANEY BY SGT CARVER		
19	1055	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF	MM	RA
			TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P 11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973214
By [illegible] NARA Date 2/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Th Lib

LOCATION: BT 527073 LZ Bead

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1130	(c) AT 1050 D/O WAS CALLED	B Co	DR
			FOR LNS PSK FROM B Co WITH	S-1	
			102° TEMPERATURE (MC-CARTHY)	5 2/3	
			D/O COMPLETE AT 1130 TAKEN TO		
			27TH SURG		
21	1155	1200	(c) S.T. REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	RA
			PFC BOMSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 12		
22		1235	(c) INTELL FROM BDE	5 2/3	DK
			FROM DIV AGENT REPORT RATED F-3		
			DATED 111245 MAY 70		
			125TH BN LOC - VIC - TRUNG		
			TIN HAMLET IN TAM KY DIST.		
			QUANG TIN PROV. AT BT-347072		
			UNIT PERSONELL WERE LIVING		
			WITH HAMLET RESIDENTS NEAR		
			A SMALL STREAM PACK		
			STRENGTH 190 MEN - MISSION		
			TO - ATTACK KY CHANH BT-427		
			124 15 MAY 70		
			FROM SP/4 DELANEY TO SP/4 KRONMENWETH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: BT-537073 LE BEAU

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To	CM	RA
			PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 13		
24		1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To	CM	RA
			PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 14		
25		1401	(C) AT 1333 2 PAX From 1/0 STEPPED	D CO	DK
			INTO BOOBY TRAP AT BT 510967	S-1	
			BOOBY TRAP WAS A CLAYMORE		
			TYPE which THREW SCHRAPNEL		
			OUT AND WAS DETONATED By A TRIP		
			WIRE. RESULTS 4 US WIA WITH		
			MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS To HEAD		
			AND BODY - URGENT D/O CALLED AT		
			1335 COMPLETED AT 1355 EVAC'D		
			To 91st EVAC - NAMES OF WOUNDED		
			SP/4 STOKES G - SP/4 SPIVEY L.		
			SFC MOORE-S. SGT ANDRUS D.		
			To SP/4 MASTEN By SP/4 KRAMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB
LOCATION: BT 237777 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1430	(C) CA FOR C CO + E-RECON	S3/3	SC
			C- PZ 524961 - 1305 LZ 368051 - 1320		
			2/C PZ 524961 - 1333 LZ 360058 - 1345		
			1/C PZ FAT CITY - 1352 LZ 364054 - 1357		
			ER PZ CHU LAI - 1412 LZ 357068 - 1420		
			TO BONSACK BY SGT CARVER		
27		1450	(C) REQUEST FOR EXTENTION OF AO	S3/3	DP
			BOX 27 - 3310 - TO - 3311 - TO - 3217	BDE	
			TO - 3317 - EFFECTIVE TIL 31 MAY		
			2400		
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAWA		
28		1500	(C) FROM TARGET MISSION FORCE	S3/3	RD
			STRING 14 - 10 PACKS METAL		
			DETECTED - MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH		
			NEG CLEARANCE POLITICAL		
			TO SP/4 DELANEY BY PFC ABEL		
30		1501	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46TH INF TO	MM	RA
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P 15		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Th Lib

LOCATION: BT CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1515	(c) 1/C Reported Recieving Automatic Weapons Fire At 364054 Fire Recieved From The West Approx 300-400 Meters Warlords 8 Is On Vr Of The Area Searching For Possible Enemy Position To Sp/4 Masten By Sp/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	DK
32		1600	(u) Called Weekly Plan To Bde To Pfc Bonsack By Sp/4 Rawa	Bde	DR
33		1601	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To Pfc Bonsack By Sp/4 Krommenhoek Annexed. P 16	VM ARTY	DK BD
34		1700	(u) S.I.T Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To Pfc Bonsak By Pfc Abel Annexed P 17	VM ARTY	RA BD
35		1701	(c) At 1635 E Recon Found The Wings, Tail Section And Engine Of Us Fixed Wing Aircraft At Bt 354061 - No Numbers		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/16/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 9 | NO. OF PAGES: 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lt Bde
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	11 cont'd		OR IDENTIFYING MARKINGS ON AIRCRAFT To Bonsak By PFC ABEL		
36		1810	(C) EREcon ENGAGED LVC FEMALE WHICH WAS EVADING. SHE REC AN ARM WOUND AND A FRAG WOUND IN THE SIDE - SHE HAD IN HER POSSESSION SOME PENNICILLON AND DOCUMENTS CONSISTING OF 2 SMALL PIECES OF PAPER. SHE CLAIMS SHE IS A COOK FOR THE ENEMY. THE CEC D/O HER TO THE 91ST EVAC FOR TREATMENT AND FURTHER INTERROGATION GRID 354060 To SP/4 ALEXANDER By SP/4 KRAMM ENHOEK	S2/3	DR
37		1815	(U) ST Rep FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A P 18	MM ARTY	DR BD
38		1830	LT SCOTT AND SP4 LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/6/03

J J

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1850	1910	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	EL BD
40		1930	(C) 161700 H/C RECEIVED APPROX 2 TO 3 HANDGRENADES AND UNK AMOUNT SAF. THEY ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF. RESULTS OF SWEEP OF THE AREA: FOUND 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 BLOOD TRAIL, SOME TYPE OF SHOULDER FIRED ROCKET AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. RPT OF INCIDENT 385055. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT SHEPLER	S 3/3	EL
41		1935	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 36- CAPTURED FEMALE WORKED FOR VC UNIT (FROM ICE) V/S. DOCUMENTS CONSISTED OF A LETTER TO HER BOY FRIEND WHICH WAS ON HER PERSON WHEN EVAC'd TO PFC GRECI BY BDE SP/4 PLETEN	S 3/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673214
By NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1/2	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P 2D	M ARTY	EL BD
43		2015	(C) SKY CAP 0615 INTO GRID 458975 CLEARED BY MAJ. VICKERY. TO Bde SP/4 PIETEN BY Sgt SHEPLER	S 2/3	EL
44		2100	(C) LIST OF ITEMS FOUND BY VC AT BASE CAMP AT 361049: TEN HOOTCHES 10'X15'X20' WITH BUNKERS. 1 MEDICAL BAG, TWEEZERS, 1 SYRINGE, THERMOMETER, 2 US TRANSISTOR RADIOS, 1 CAMERA WITH FILM (USED) 1-9mm PISTOL AND HOLSTER, 200 lbs of RICE ASSORTED PAPERS & MAPS, 25 HAMMOCKS CLOTHES, 10 Ch. Coms. 1 NVA HELMET, FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 5 US CLAYMORES, 3 KNIVES 3 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 60mm ROCKET, 500 BLASTING CAPS, 1 M-1 CARBINE, SEVERAL PISTOL BELTS & CANTEENS, 5 pr JUNGLE BOOTS, SEWING EQUIP. 1 SEWING MACHINE, 20 FIGHTING POS. 1 KNIFE CASE TO SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GREGI	S 2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073, LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAY 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2055	2110	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	SL
			ALEXANDER BY SP4 LAWRENCE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 22		
				FA	
46	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	SL
			ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 23		
47		2250	FOXHOLE:		
			HHC 6/172 0/22 0/0 6/139 0/11		
			A 5/132 3/67 1/3 4/37 0/5		
			B 5/131 4/65 0/20 4/33 0/3		
			C 5/125 3/86 0/2 1/17 1/30		
			D 3/126 3/68 0/0 0/21 0/7		
			ER 2/58 1/23 0/3 0/3 1/29		
			EM 3/25 11/7 (270) 0/23 (96) 1/16 0/5 0/4		
			TOT 8/819 15/388 2/67 10/265 2/99		
			SP/4 SMALLS TO PFC GRECI		
48	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			SP/4 PLEDEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 24		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT533073 — LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P23	M ALTY	EL BD
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT PATTINSON AND SP4 LAWRENCE	MFR	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5Bn 46Inf. 198LIB
LOCATION: BT537073 Chu Lai
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16May70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16May70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search & clear operations within AREA bounded by BT 3808, BT 4105 Co A - is providing security at FSB Fat City - also conducting AN Ambush Along FSB Fat City Access Road 2/A conducted ambush at Grid BT 403071; 3/A - conducted ambush at BT 411073; 4/3/A conducted ambush at BT 403072.		
			B Co: Continues search & clear operations IN AREA bounded by BT 3800; BS 4497 NDP BS 402943		
			C Co: Continues search & clear opns IN AREA bounded by BT 3306; BT 3704. Co C - NDP BT 360044; 1/C conducted ambush at BT 359045; 2/C conducted ambush at BT 358047		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3 / 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL / LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary cont:		
			D Co - Continues security		
			mission for LZ Chippewa & operates		
			in AREA bounded by BS 4699,		
			BS 5294. D - NDP at 489966		
			1/B conducted Ambush at BS 508965.		
			4/1/D conducted ambush at BS		
			509961; 3/D conducted ambush		
			BS 452989; 1/3/D conducted		
			Ambush at BS 454989; 3/3/D		
			Conducted ambush at BS 454988.		
			E Recon: Conducting Reconnaissance		
			mission in conjunction with C Co's		
			operation. E Recon NDP BT		
			349062.		
			E Mortars: 1 med sec 11 tm at Hills		
			270 & 76. 1 med sqd & 1 tm at		
			LZ Chippewa 1 tm on LZ Pineapple		
			1 tm with each Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: E Allen B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

JOURNAL 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

15 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161000 - 171000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations within area bounded by BT3809, BT4305. They will be moving to the NE checking out likely avenues of approach & possible rocket sites. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes. Co A(-) will move to FSB FAT CITY to provide security and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A will operate west of FAT CITY & be a reaction force. NDP A(-) FAT CITY. NDP 2/A, 3/A BT414058.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3800, BS4197. Emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream bed for possible access routes from the west to rocket ridge or to either of the pockets. NDP B(-) BS431904.

Co C: Will CA into grids BT360058, BT368051, BT364050 at 161230 May 70 & conduct search & clear operations in DRAGON VALLEY & surrounding ridge lines. NDP BT359048.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA and operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the use of night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Will CA at 161330 into grid BT357065 & conduct a reconnaissance mission in conjunction with Co C's operation. NDP BT344063.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A, & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

1st Lt Inf
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/08

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
15 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #136-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 May 1970

Intel, 101000: 76 LON PHAO Bn Arty Group at TU CHANH(H), BT368013, wpns: 1 75 RR, 2 57 RR, 3 60mm mortars, 1 82mm mortar, 2 dual 30 cal MG, 3 dual 50 cal MG, 1 23 mm AA MG, 1 123mm AA, small arms, mission: Attack BT425070, 15 May.

Intel, F/6 rating, 121400: TAM KY Div office was loc at DIENHG BONG Mt, BT396035. It was a wood building w/thatch roof which was guarded by 16 men fr TAM KY or LY TIN(D) force.

Intel, C/3 rating, 141830: 1 VC unit 125 comd TRINH NGOAN appeared at BT377045, BT364062, BT372051, BT362063, intention: combine w/V20 to attack outposts of KY SANH & KY KHUONG(V) fr 14 - 20 May

Intel, C/3 rating, 141600: 100 VC belonging to 402 Bn, comd unk, appeared at BS407992, intention: Attack PF's at KY SANH(V) and mortar CHU LAI Airfield, 14 - 17 May, may belong to 78 rkt Bn.

Intel, C/3 rating, 142000: 1 VC plt belonging to V20, comd unk, appeared at BT386125, mission: Recon PF's at KY CHANH(V) and counter PF ambushes fr 14 - 16 May.

Intel, 151730: D Co found 160mm rkt lch sites, 160 aiming stake, 1 wooden mallet, electrical wire, plumb bob line, 1 piece paper with writing, 2 non-electric mines(2"by3") plastic coated, BS510967, destroyed.

QUANG NGAI INTSUM extract fr 12 May: A recent PW Interrogation of a NVA SGT/sqd ldr gave the following information on the effectiveness of various friendly operations. The artillery missions are fired with accuracy but is only moderately effective because the VC/NVA are well dug in. When contact is made with FWMAF unit SAF is received quickly, however, this fire is not accurate and does not cover the target area well. The source has been ambushed several times. He also states that his unit would have been ambushed more frequently had not the FWMAF ambush been compromised by cigarette smoking, loud talking, and unmuffled coughing. He further states that when caught in an ambush VC/NVA troops expect to take fire from M16, M60 and M79 grenade launcher. Of these the M79 is the most effective. FWMAF troops fire automatic most of the time and usually most of the rounds are high. VC/NVA source states that the majority of casualties in allied unit contacts are due to M79 fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

16 May 1970

ECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #136-70

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 May 1970

a. 151003 D/O called for VN civialian wounded when playing with a dud M79 rd near HILL 76 at BT454035, to 91st Evac.

b. 151710 Warlords reconned by fire BS461935, res: Saw one body lying on ground, had green undershorts and T-shirt.

c. 151810 PF's at BT402110 spotted 25 to 30 VC moving W-E at range 75m, eng w/SAF, enemy ret SAF and fled W & N, arty called, uniforms: black & gray.

3. (C) RADAR: 15 to 16 May 1970

160430 Duffle Bag detected metals moving E-W, 13 pks, called arty, unk res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0526	0616	1907	1957	1456	0238	74	16 May 70
0526	0616	1907	1957	1544	0312	82	17 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 16 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 829 PDY 773		
			O 38 O 36		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 789 EM 736		
			TOT 829 TOT 773		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			STOKES, GUY L. JR.		
			SP4 Co D KIA		
			Grave Registration		
			DOW		
			ANDRUS, DAVID C.		
			SGT Co D GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnds to both legs & arms		
			MOORE, SAMUEL H.		
			Plt. SGT Co D GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnd to r arm & chest		
			SPIVEY, LARRY L.		
			SGT Co D GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnds of both arms		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			No incoming Personnel		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 16 May 70 To Hour: 2400 Date: 16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6.	-		(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bde 46 INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: BT537073, LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	TB
3	0150	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	TB
4	0250	0305	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	TB
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	TB
	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	T

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year interva
Declassified after 12 years

DD 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1968 O—343-75

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4/31 INF 198 INF BDE	52/3	LZ BEECH	0001	17 MAY 70	2400	17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0500	42 REPORT -3-0-14-17-39-1-2-42	52/3	EJ
			BDE SAW PLETON BY PFC GRECI		
8		0530	(U) LOH ON STATION FOR COMMANDER UR 6 SP/4 PLETON BY PFC GRECI	BDE	EJ
9		0535	(U) WARBIRDS 3 ON STATION FOR UR OF SOUTHERN & NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET TO SP/4 PLETON BY PFC GRECI	BDE	EJ
10		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P6	MM ARTY	EJ TB
11		0630	(U) LT PATTISON AND SGT LAWRENCE AFF DUTY	MAFR	EJ
12		0630	(U) LT CONNERNN AND SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MAFR	DR
12		0645	(U) AIR STRIKE COMPLETE AT 0605 TO SP/4 MATTHEWS BY PFC BREI	MAFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 REV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION: S 2/3 Rm 46 Inf 198th Lab

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0645	(C) AFTER AS - WARLORDS 4 VR AREA - RESULT - 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED GRID 458975 TO SGT LOCK By SP/4 ROWA	S 2/3	DK
14	0655	0700	(U) SIT Rep For S/46th Inf To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	nm / DRTY	PB / TB
15	0755	0800	(U) SIT Rep For S/46th Inf To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 8		
16		0801	(C) AT 0755 TARGET MISSION FORCE Reports THAT STRING 14 DETECTED 10 Packs - METAL DETECTED MOVING South To North YT 9084 GRID 420084 To LT HARRIS By SP/4 Kraamanblock	S 2/3	DK
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT Rep For S/46th Inf To SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Kraamanblock ANNEX A P 9	nm / DRTY	DK / PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION: S2/3 | LOCATION: LZ Beach | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 70

BN 46 Inf 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0905	(U) Request For AO Extention Boy	S2/3	DK
			27 Has Been Approved		
			From SGT Lack To SP/4 Krommenhoek		
19		0955	(U) Called Plans For 5/46th Inf	S2/3	DR
			To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Rowa		
20	0955	1000	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	PM	DK
			SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P 10		
21		1010	(C) D Co Found and Destroyed 1	S2/3	DK
			Booby Trapped Chicom Grenade		
			With Trip Wire At Grid RS 493967		
			To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
22					
22		1045	(U) Warlords 8 on Station	S2/3	DK
			To Set Lack By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
23		1100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf	PM	DK
			To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P 11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2005

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3	BT-237873	0001	17 MAY 70	2400	17 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3 46Int 198th LIB Base Camp

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84		1120	(C) E-RECON - HAD CONTACT WITH	S2/3	DR
			2 NVA - RESULTS 1 NVA KIA - 1 AK47		
			CIA - 3 chi Choms - 1 PISTOL BELT		
			NOTE BOOK AND A MEDAL - NEG		
			CASUALTIES - ENEMY EVADING WEST		
			GRID 345065 - ENEMY PROXIMITY		
			100m - WARLORDS 8 WAS ON		
			STATION AND ENGAGED AREA		
			WITH ROCKETS - NEG RESULTS		
			To PFC Culpepper By SP/4 RAWA		
25		1130	(C) WARLORDS 8 while ASSISTING	S2/3	DR
			E-RECON - RECIEVED UNK AMOUNT		
			of AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE ALSO		
			his LOH RECIEVED SOME AUTOMATIC		
			WEAPONS FIRE - RESULTS 1 US WIA		
			on LOH - RECIEVED A ROUND IN his		
			ELBOW. GRID of AUTO WEAPONS FIRE		
			343065 - WARLORDS 8 ENGAGED		
			with ROCKETS - NEG RESULTS		
			to PFC Culpepper By SP/4 RAWA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

MILITARY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

FOR INSTALLATION: 5th/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 70 | TO HOUR 2410 DATE 17 May 70

2BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB — LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1155	1200	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krummenacker ANNEX A P 12	MM DUTY	OK RM
27		1201	(C) 3/C Reports They Found A small way station at GRID 354047 - aka 2 hootches 10x20 - documents and Bunkers under hootches - They Destroyed Bunkers and Hootches To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Rawa	5th/3	DR
28		1202	(C) 1/C Reports That They Engaged LNVA at GRID 355046 - Results LNVA KIA 1AK47 CIA To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Rawa	5th/3	DR
29		1300	(C) DCO Found LARGE SHELTER UNDER A LARGE Rock LEDGE Said To BE ABLE To hold ABOUT 1 SQUAD OF VC GRID 494963 To SP/4 Mitchum By PFC ABEL	5th/3	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: BT 372923

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 70

2Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde 173 Abn Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1345	(C) ERecon AT 1857 had 1 US WIA By FRIENDLY FIRE - WOUNDED IN LEG AND BACK. PAK WAS LAGGING AWAY FROM ~~patrol~~ THE PATROL AND ONE PERSONNEL BACK AT THE PERIMETER SEEN MOVEMENT AND OPEN FIRED - RESULTS 1 US WIA D/O CALLED AT 1300 completed AT 1330 - EVAC'D To 91st EVAC GRID 343063 (PAKs NAME COATE L.) To SP/4 MITCHAM By SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE E Co S1	DK
31		1350	(C) AIR CAV BOXES 180600 To 181800 Box 45 BT 3600 To 3204 To 3904 To 3910 To 3610 To START Box 47 BS 4488 To 4097 To 5297 To 5290 WEST To RIVER - APPROVED By LT. MARTIN Box 49 LL 4002 LR 5297 SP/4 MITCHAM To SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673341
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: LZ Bird

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1400	(C) Co Found And Destroyed 1 Large Hootch 10x20 And 2 Small Hootches Which Were Used To Keep Live Stock In. Also Found 4 Chicoms And 1 M-1 Carbine To Sp4 Mitchem By PFC Abel	S2/3	RA
33		1401	(U) Sit Rep For 1300 + 1400 For 5/46th Inf To Sp/4 Mitchum By Sp/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-14	M Arty	DK RM
34		1430	(C) Target Mission Force 1410 String 14 5 Personnel Metal Detected Moving S-N BT 420083 At 1435 String 14 3 Paks Metal Detected Moving N-S BT-420083 To Sp/4 Delaney By Sp/4 Krommenhoek	S2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198 Lib | LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Beach | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1500	(a) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	MM	RA
			SP/4 Mattchum By PFC ABEL	ART	PM
			ANNEX A P15		
36		1525	(c) Co Found Hootch 10x30 At	5 2/3	RA
			GRID 354047 - INSIDE They		
			Found 2-45 Cal Pistols - 2-32 Cal		
			Pistols 1-AK47 - 1-M1 CARBINE		
			3 CHI COMMS: 1-MEGAPHONE		
			DOCUMENTS AND 50LB of RICE		
			which They DESTROYED		
			To SP/4 MASTEN By ~~Sgt~~ PFC ABEL		
37		1540	(c) V/C ENGAGED 1 NVA WITH DOCUMENTS	5 2/3	RA
			RESULTS 1 NVA KIA AKO Following		
			A BLOOD TRAIL AT PRESENT TIME		
			GRID 351045		
			To SP/4 MATCHUM By PFC ABEL		
38		1615	(c) WARLORDS BOKE STATION		
			SP/4 MASTEN By PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 Rgt 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde
LOCATION: RT 537777 LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 70 | TO HOUR 0400 DATE 17 May 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1620	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Inf To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEX A P 16	m ARTY	DK RM
40		1700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Inf To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEXA P 17	m ARTY	DK RM
41		1800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Inf To DFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEXA P 18	m ARTY	DK RM
42		1925	(U) C Co Request D/O For 2 US P&K 1 had fracture ankle and one had temperature of 104° - called D/O at 1745 D/O complete at 1820 NAMES - ARRUDA J. had fracture ankle and OLSON M had 104 Temperature GRID 344053	C Co S-1	RA
43		1830	(C) Request for AO extention from 3008 along CFZ Line East to present AO extention and South	S 3/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

FOR INSTALLATION: 5th/3rd

LOCATION: LZ Roach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1001, DATE 17 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 May 70

SBn 46Th Inf 198Lib

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	(CONT	)	OF 3008 to NO BOUNDARY		
			TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 RAWA		
44		1830	(U) LT LOMERSON AND SP/4 RAWA	MER	DR
			OFF DUTY		
45		1830	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT	MER	EL
			LAWRENCE ON DUTY		
46		1900	(U) WARD IS BROKE STATION	BDE	EL
			NEG RESULTS		
47	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EL
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC GREGT	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 19		
48	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EL
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC GREGT	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 20		
49		2000	(C) AT 1500 E RECON FOUND WHAT	S 3/3	EL
			THEY BELIEVED TO BE A BASE		
			CAMP AT GRID 340057 THEY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 3 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 532023 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT		FOUND 4 BOOTCHES WITH UNDER-GROUND BUNKERS AND 6 OTHER BUNKERS. BOOTCHES WERE 10'X6' AND BUNKERS 5'X3'X4'. THEY SPOTTED 1 NVA BY A BOOTCH, ENGAGED WITH SAF, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA. THEY THREW HAND GRENADES IN OTHER BUNKERS. RESULTS 1 VC KIA AND BUNKERS BLOWN. CIA: 1-RPG 2d MEDICAL SUPPLIES - 2 BOTTLES PENICILLIN TABLETS, BAND AIDS GAUGE 2 MEDICAL BOOKS. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. 1 M-16 WITH FULL MAGAZINE AND 1 CH COM TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI		EK
50		2015	(C) AIR STRIKE 180615 GRID 443946 FROM LT BROWN TO PFC GRECI	5 2/3	EK
51	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	EK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 | LOCATION: BT 687033 LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 MAY 70

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		2150	NDP's Called to Bde TO PFC Bonsack by PFC Greci Annex A P 22	M ARTY	EL BD
53		2155	(C) Intell C/o UNIDENTIFIED Battalion with 200 Men Designated D/135 Possible 28 mm Force Rocket Battalion was located at Thon Hai No 2 Hamlet (BT 196213) 11 MAY 70 Weapons 4-122mm Rockets 6-140mm Rockets Mission: Rocket Chu Lai Base 15-16 May C-2 Comment- Mission could be delayed through 19 May From Bde SP4 Copies TO PFC Greci	5 3/3	EL
54	2130	2200	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO PFC Bonsack by PFC Greci Annex A P 23	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BT 537073 | CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB | 2nd Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17MAY70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		2255	(C) Radar GRD 441034 from Hill 76 Stationary Movement 20 packs Clear 5/46 and LT Tnk. Requested Mortars 4.2, 81 and 105 Arty. To Bde PFC Bonsack by Sgt Lawrence	Bde. 5 2/3	EL
56	2250	2300	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 Inf to PFC Bonsack by PFC Greci ANNEX A P. 24	M Arty	EL BD
57		2325	(C) In Reference to MSG 55 Expenditures 10x81 HE and 54 x 105 HE. Recorde 1 Secondary Explosion. Bde Sp/4 Culpepper by Sgt Lawrence	Bde 5 2/3	EL
58		2340	(C) Radar GRD 441038 From Hill 76 10-15 packs Moving North. Clear LT Tnk to Sp/4 Culpepper by Sgt Lawrence	Bde 5 2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 2/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: BT537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAY

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~BRIGADE~~ CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59		2355	FOXHOLE		
			HHC 16/172 17/12 0/0 3/139 0/11		
			A 5/138 2/88 0/1 3/32 1/14		
			B 5/132 4/65 0/0 1/35 0/2		
			C 5/132 3/81 0/3 1/24 1/17		
			D 3/129 2/102 0/0 1/20 0/7		
			ER 3/135 1/117 1/39 1/5 0/4		
			EM 1/30 1/22 0/6 0/5 0/3		
			TOTAL 38/801 14/397 1/66 3/270 3/68		
60	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EK
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P25		
61		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MFR	L
			DAWSON AND SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

...ION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/2/3					
5Bn, 46 Inf 198 LIB	LZ Beech	0001	17MAY70	2400	17MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: A- providing security for FSB Fat City & 1/2/A conducting Ambush along Access Road. 1/A & 3/A operate in AREA bounded by BT3909 & BT 4405 Ambushes: 1/A BT 420067, 4/1/A BT 425066, 3/A BT 414076, 4/3/A BT 422077.		
			BCo: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3800 & BS 4497. BCo NDP at BS 408986.		
			CCo: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3306 & BT 3704. NDPs: C- BT 344053, 1/C & 2/C BT 345047.		
			DCo: D- provides security for LZ Chippewa & operates in AREA bounded by BS 4699 BS 5704		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537077 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED
FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 17 MAY 70
TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont.		
			DCo Ambushes 1/0 BS 508965, 4/1/D BS 509961, 3/0 BS 452989, 1/3/0 BS 459989		
			E Recon: Conducting operations in conjunction with Co. C - NDP BT 340058		
			E Mortars 1 med sqd, 1 Lt tm at Hill 270 & 76. 1 med sqd & 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa. 1 Lt tm on LZ Pineapple. Lt tm with each Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Allen B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 17 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 1330 1/D had 4 US WIA from a trip wired claymore type mine. D/O called at 1335 completed at 1355.

At 1515 1/C at grid BT364054 rec 150-200 rds SAF returned fire swept area. Results 1 9mm pistol, 1 M-1, rice, documents & other miscellaneous items CIA.

At 1635 E Recon found the wings, tail section & engine of an L 19 at BT354061. Negative bodies. Aircraft had been there about 6-12 months.

E Recon engaged 1 VC female who was evading results 1 VC WIA. D/O to 91st Evac. Initial interrogation reveal she was a member of V/15 unit.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171000 - 181000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation vic Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3000, BS4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconneitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS431984.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 17 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of "Dragon Valley" exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by BT3306, BT3704. NDP BT337055.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. 3/D at 171600 May 70 will CA into vic BS504955 &conduct search and clear operations placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C: search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operat in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT337065.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US WIA

Enemy - 1 VC WIA

1LT FOR
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2015

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 17 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #137-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 May 1970

Intel, F/3 rating, 111245: 125 Bn loc at BT347072 vic TRUNG TIN(H), unit personnel were living w/hamlet residents near a small stream, 190 men, mission: Attack KY CHANH, BT427124, 15 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 16 to 17 May 1970

a. 161030 B Co, 1 US D/O to 27th Surg w/temp of 102, BT391004.

b. 161335 1/D, 1 US stepped into a B/T at BS510967, B/T was a claymore type which threw schrapnel out and was detonated by a tripwire, res: 4 US WIA w/multiple wounds to head & body, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 161515 1/C, BT364054, rec AWF fr UNSEF 300-400m W, gunships called, neg res.

d. 161635 E Recon at BT354061 found the wings, tail section and engine of 1 US fixed wing aircraft, no numbers or identifying markings on aircraft.

e. 161810 E Recon eng 1 VC female evading at BT354060, she had some penicillin and 2 pieces of paper w/writing, claimed to be a cook for VC, D/O to 91st Evac for treatment & further interrogation.

f. 170645 Helix put in an air strike at BS458975, res: 1 secondary explosion and 1 bridge destroyed.

3. (C) RADAR: 16 to 17 May 1970

16 May Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 13 pks moving S-N at BT415079, neg clearance.

160829 Duffle Bag, String 13 detected 14 pks moving S-W w/metal.

161500 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 10 pks moving N-S w/metal, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0526	0616	1907	1957	1544	0312	82	17 May 70
0525	0616	1908	1958	1634	0347	89	18 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

GROUP — 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered	From	To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 810 PDY 781		
			~~C 30~~ ~~0~~ ~~36~~		
			WO 770 WO 2		
			~~EM 810~~ ~~EM 743~~		
			TOT TOT 781		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			COATE, Lewis D.		
			~~SGT Co E GOOD~~		
			91st Evac WIA		
			~~Gun shot to left leg~~		
			~~ARRUDA, John R.~~		
			SGT Co C GOOD		
			~~27th Surg~~		
			Broken right ankle		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 E-5 31G40 HHC		
			~~2 E-4 11B20 Co B~~		
			3 E-4 11C20 Co B		
			~~1 E-3 11B10 Co B~~		
			1 E-5 11B40 Co C		
			~~1 E-5 11B40 Co B~~		
			1 E-5 11B40 Co B (14 total)		
			~~4 E-3 11B10 Co C~~		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No. of Pages 2
Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219	Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 17 May 70	To: Hour 2400, Date 17 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EL
2		0040	EXPENDITURES ON RADAR GRID 444038 28 x 81 25 x 105 TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE	Bde 5 3/3	EL
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	EL TB
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	EL TB
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	EL TB
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	EL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 1-GPO-1969-O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0430	H-2 REPORT	S 2/3	EL
			1)-2 2)-0 3)-13 4)-15		
			5) 19 6)-0 7) 2 8)-21		
			BDE PFC BONSACK BY SFC		
			LAWRENCE		
8		0440	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE	S 2/3	EL
			0430 STRING 9		
			9-10 PAX MOVING N TO S. METAL		
			DETECTED GRID 435028 REQUESTED		
			FIRE MISSION TO PFC BONSACK		
			BY PFC GREEN		
9		0455	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG'S	S 2/3	EL
			EXPENDITURES 12-105mm AND		
			12-155mm ON GRID TO PFC		
			BONSACK BY PFC GREEN		
10	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 4/46 INF TO	M	EL
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0540	(U) Blue Ghost Back on Station for VR of Northern and Southern Rocket Pockets to SP/4 Burnett by SGT Lawrence	5 2/3	
12	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC Bonsack by PFC Greer Annex A P. 6	NA ARTY	
13		0630	(U) LT Patterson and SGT Lawrence off Duty	MER	
14		0630	(U) LT Lanergan and SP4 Rowe on Duty	MER	
15		0630	(C) Blue Ghost 84 engaged 3 to 4 Hootches well camouflaged with Bunkers underneath. well used Trails Leading to Hootches Hootch Size 10'x15'. 5 to 15 people would be able to hide Grid 497983 Report Markham By PFC Abel	5 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR — DATE: 18 May 70 — TO: HOUR: 2400 — DATE: 18 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0631	(U) Blue Ghost 24 Found a campfire at grid 419045 engaged neg results to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ABel	5 2/3	RA
18		0632	(C) Blue Ghost white at grid 422027 found hollowed out area possible overnight resting place engaged with neg results to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC ORICI	5 2/3	JG
19		1639	(U) Blue Ghost off station at 1639 to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC ABel	5 2/3	RA
20		0700	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Alexander By PFC ABel Annex A p 7	M ARTy	RA TB
21		0800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Mitcham By PFC ABel Annex A p 8	M ARTy	RA TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 Bn 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: RI 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 May 76 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX B P9	MM / DCTJ	RM / TB
23		0915	(U) AMERICAL DIVISION UNITS WILL TEMP CEASE AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS 18/1000 MAY TO 19/1000 MAY IN HONOR OF BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY PRIORITY MESSAGE HAS BEEN DISPATCHED AND SHOULD ARRIVE AT 198TH HHC. 18/1000 MAY US FORCES WILL NOT MAKE AGGRESSIVE CONTACT DURING THIS PERIOD. UNITS WILL TAKE STRICT DEFECTIVE MEASURES DURING THIS PERIOD CPT BORRIETTI TO PFC ABEL	5/3	RR
24		0945	(U) WARLORDS 7 ON STATION AT 0945 TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC ABEL	5/3	RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lic

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0600 DATE 18 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1005	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	m	RA
			SP/4 Alexander By PFC Abel	ART/y	Rm
			ANNEX A P. 10		
26		1005	(C) CIDC SWEEP	S 2/3	RD
			SUB SECTOR 6		
			200830 - 201200		
			BT-582032 BT 586028		
			BT-563003 BT 560007		
			APPROVED BY LT. LONERGAN		
			SGT Lark To SP/4 Krammenhoek		
27		1100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	m	JK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krammenhoek	ART/y	Rm
			ANNEX B P.1		
28		1115	(C) AIR Cav Box 47-190600 To 191800	S 2/3	DR
			BS 4097-5297-5291-4488		
			Box LL 4002 LR 5297		
			SP/4 Mitcham To SP/4 Rawls		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3 Jan 05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib	LZ Beach	0001	18 May 70	2400	19 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1120	(C) AT 0920 VA Found and Destroyed	S2/3	OK
			1 Camoflaged Canvas Hootch with		
			1 GI Air Mattress - 3 Pots and Pans		
			3 Bush Hats 50 Lbs of Rice		
			Small Bags of Sugar and Salt		
			1 Can Milk 5 Lbs Peanuts		
			1 Can Black Powder (Camoflage		
			Powder) 1 Can Tuna 1 Hammock		
			2 Water Jugs 1 Mosquito Net		
			Assort Clothing		
			GRID 534066		
			To SP/4 Alexander By SP/4		
			Krommen Hoek		
30		1148	(C) LRRP Box Training Mission	S2/3	OK
			181200 - 222400		
			UL 4815 - LR 5014		
			Lt Harris To SP/4 Krommen Hoek		
			Approved By MAJ Vickery		
31		1200	SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To	RM	OK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommen Hoek	ARTY	RM
			Annex B P 17		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 Rd 46Th INF 198Th LIB

LOCATION: FT 537023 LE BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN.	INITIALS
32		1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P13	MM ARTY	RA RM
33		1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY SP/4 KEARNEY HACK ANNEX A P14	MM ARTY	DK RM
34		1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 ALEVANDER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P15	MM ARTY	RA RM
35		1600	(C) FROM 4TH CORPS - SUBJECT REPORTING OF CEASE FIRE VIOLATION PRE-FACING THE REPORT WITH THE STATEMENT "THIS IS A CEASE FIRE VIOLATION." REPORT THE FOLLOWING 1) ANY INCIDENT INVOLVING ENGAGEMENT BETWEEN ENEMY & FRIENDLY UNITS - GROUND - AIR - OR NAVAL FORCE 2) ANY INCIDENT OF HARASSMENT FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY MILITARY	5 3/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Bn 46Th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	11 CONT	L/	INITIATION - SHIP OR AIRCRAFT		
			3) ANY SABOTAGE - TERROR OR PROPAGANDA		
			4) REPORT OF ENEMY USE OF COMMAND DETONATED MINE OR SELF DETONATED WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED A TRUCE VIOLATION		
			4) ANY MAJOR MOVEMENT OF ENEMY TROOPS OR SUPPLIES		
			SP/4 MATchan ~~By~~ To SP/4 Rowe		
36		1605	(c) AT 1530 ~~MINUTE~~ MINUTE MAN IS WHILE DELIVERING RESUPPLY TO 1/A SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS 1/A SENT PATROL OUT TO CHECK THE AREA - RESULTS 3 US WIA BY UNKSIZE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE ENEMY MINE PAKS WERE D/O BY MINUTE MAN 15 AT 1530 DEST - 91ST EVAC NO REPORT ON EXTENT OF INJURIES 1/A STILL SWEEPING AREA - SIZE OF CRATOR 1-2 FT DEEP GRID 434063	Acc S-1 BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/5 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib
LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ Bench
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	"Cont"		PAKS names - SGT Hernandez - SP/4 Stickler - PFC Arnold To SP/4 Alexander By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
37		1600	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Alexander By PFC Abel Annex B P 16	MM ARTY	RA BM
38		1640	(U) Passed NDP's To BDE To SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 17	MM ARTY	DK BD
39		1710	(U) Reference Message No #36 SP/4 Mitchell Esslinger Also was D/O - Hgo Snappnell To The Back - Taken To 91st Evac To SP/4 Pleton By SP/4 Rojia	ACO S-1 BDE	DK
40		1710	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46th Inf To SGT Lark By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 18	MM ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By CE NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 BDE 4 LT. 19RTL LO

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ-BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1101 DATE 18 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41		1800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 Kruimenhoek ANNEX B P 19	M ARTY	DK BD
42		1830	(U) LT LAWERSON AND SP/4 RAMIA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
43		1830	(U) Lt PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON duty	MFR	L
44		1845	(C) Blue Ghost 22 observed A Campfire AT 422027 Did NOT ENGAGE TO Bde SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREGI	5 3/3	L
45	1830	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN by PFC GREGI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	L BD
46		1920	(U) Blue Ghost Completed VR of Northern & Southern Rocket Pockets. Broke Station 1975 Endings MSG 44	5 3/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973911
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		1930	(C) IR-IH2412 UL4104	5 2/3	EL
			LR 4999		
			IR-IH2413 UL-4399		
			LR 5294		
			TO BE SHOWN BEFORE 2400		
			FROM BDE LT HORSH TO PEC GREEN		
			ALL IR BOXES WILL BE IDENTIFIED		
			BY BOX NUMBERS		
48		2000	(C) 181130 C CO FOUND 7 BOOBYTRAPS	5 2/3	EL
			10X15' AND 12 BUNKERS 10X15'		
			DOCUMENTS AND 1 NVA UNIFORM.		
			DESTROYED BUNKERS & UNIFORM.		
			DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH DEMO TO		
			DESTROY BOOBYTRAPS. TO BDE SPK		
			PLETEN BY PFC GREEN		
			LOCATION 342051		
49	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP BDE 5/46 INF TO	M	EL
			SPK MASTEN BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 21		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2015

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB
LOCATION: AT 537277 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	EL BD
51		2145	(C) B Co spotted 3 lights - possible Campfires. Direction 5300 from their location to Grid 3999 OR 3800. To SP/4 Plotted by Green	5 2/3	EL
52	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 plotted by Sgt LAWRENCE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	EL BD
53		2225	(C) INF: FROM Hill 270.2220 STRING 6 5 pts MOVING W to E METAL DETECTED. NO ACTION taken, NO REQUEST ~~Ed~~ SP/4 MASTEN BY Sgt LAWRENCE	5 2/3	EL
54	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5Bn 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		2315	NO EXTENSION 27 has been approved from Bde SP/4 Pleten to SGT Lawrence	5 2/3	L
56	2330	2400	SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten duty PFC Greer Annex A p25	M Arty	L RD
57		2400	Journal Closed 1LT Dathinson and SGT Lawrence	MFR	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: ~~BT 3973~~ CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Providing security for FSB Fat City & Ambush on the Xress ROAD 2/A & 3/A operating in AREA bounded by BT3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes: 1/A BT 433058; 4/1/A BT 435064; 2/A BT 411073; 4/2/A BT 403071

B Co: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BS 3800 & BS 4497. B- NDP at BT 408986. Ambushes: 1/1/B BS 408988; 1/3/B BS 407986.

C Co: Conducting search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3306, BT 3704. Co C NDP BT 336057

D Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa &

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 1537 (CONFIDENTIAL) LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 MAY 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont.		
			operating in AREA bounded by		
			BS 4699; BS 5294. Ambushes:		
			1/D BS 505978; 4/1/D BS 508971;		
			1/2/D BS 497954; 3/D BS 452989;		
			1/3/D 459989; 3/3/D BS 454988;		
			D Co - NDP BS 459966.		
			E Recon: Conducting Recon &		
			SCREENING mission in Conjunction		
			with Co C. Operating in AREA		
			bounded by BT 3308 & BT 3606.		
			E Recon NDP BT 332064.		
			E Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 Lt tm		
			Hills 230 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 Lt		
			tm at LZ Chippewa. 1 Lt tm		
			on LZ Pineapple. 1 Lt tm with		
			each Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: G Allwon B Yuhasz

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 1120 Recon engaged 2 NVA at EG BT345065 with SAF. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 3 chicoms, 1 pistol belt & note books CIA.

At 1130 Warlord C in support of E Recon received unk amount SAF from EG BT343065. Results LOH took unk number of hits & 1 US WIA. Aircraft returned to CHU LAI.

At 1202 1/C at EG BT355046 eng 1 NVA. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

At 1400 Co C found & destroyed at BT356047 1 large hootch 10x20 & 2 small hootchs at EG BT356047. Results 3 hootchs destroyed 1 M1 carbine CIA & 4 chicoms CIA.

At 1500 E Recon at EG BT340057 found a base camp with 4 hootchs & underground bunkers. They engaged 1 NVA with SAF results 1 NVA KIA. They threw some hand grenades into a bunker results 1 NVA KIA. CIA 1 M-16 & full magazine, 1 chicom, 1 RPG round, miscellaneous medical supplies, and documents.

At 1525 Co C found a hootch at EG BT354047, CIA 2 .45 cal pistols 2 .32 cal pistols 1 AK47, 1 M1 carbine, 3 chicoms; 1 megaphone, documents, and 50 lbs of rice which was destroyed.

At 1540 1/C engaged 1 NVA at EG BT351045. Results 1 NVA KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181000 - 191000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation vic Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A BT429061.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3800, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible acce: route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS432978.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley, exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by BT3306, BT3704. NDP BT337055.

Co D(-): Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294, Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT332064.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrai features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions wher applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 5 NVA KIA

for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

Journal
17 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #138-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 May 1970

Intel, C/6 rating, 172155: Unident Bn w/200 men designated D/135, possible 78 MF Rkt Bn, loc THON HAI(2)(H), 11 May 70, wpns: 4 122mm rkts, 6 140mm rkts, mission: Rocket CHU LAI base 15-16 May, could be delayed thru 19 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 May 1970

a. 171010 D Co found & destroyed 1 B/T chicom HG w/tripwire at BS493967.

b. 161700(Late Report) 1/C rec 2-3 HG & unk amt SAF, eng SAF, res: 1 9mm pistol CIA, 1 blood trail, some type of shoulder fired rkt & medical supplies CIA, BT355055.

c. 162100(Late Report) List of items found by 1/C at base camp at BT361049: 10 hootches(10'by15'by20') w/bunkers; 1 medical bag, tweezers, etc;2 US transistor radios; 1 camera w/film(used); 1 9mm pistol & holster; 200 lbs rice; assorted papers & maps; 25 hammocks & clothes; 10 chicoms; 1 NVA helmet; flashlight batteries & 3 flashlights; 1 60mm rkt, 500 blasting caps; 1 M1 carbine; several pistol belts & canteens, knife case, 5 pr jungle boots; 1 sewing machine; 20 fighting pos.

d. 171120 E Recon, BT345065, eng 2 i VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 3 chicoms, 1 pistol belt, notebook CIA, Warlords eng w/rkts.

e. 171130 Warlord LOH rec unk amt AWF at BT343065, eng w/rkts, 1 US WIA on LOH.

f. 171200 3/C found small way station w/2 hootches(10by20), documents & bunkers under hootches, destroyed.

g. 171200 1/C, BT355046, eng 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

h. 171257 E Recon, BT343063, 1 US WIA by friendly fire, separated fr sqd and was mistaken as enemy, D/O to 91st Evac.

i. 171300 D Co found a large shelter under a ledge, holds about 1 sqd VC, well-used, BS494963.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 18 May 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #138-70

j. 171400 C Co found & destroyed 1 large hootch(10by20), 4 chicoms, 1 M1 carbine, BT354047.

k. 171500 E Recon, BT340057, found possible base camp, 4 hootches w/underground bunkers, 6 other bunkers, spotted 1 NVA by hootch, eng, res: 1 NVA KIA; threw HG in bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG rd, medical supplies, 1 M16, 1 chicom, documents CIA.

l. 171525 C Co found & destroyed hootch(10by20), evac'd 2 45 & 2 32 pistols, 1 AK47, 1 M1 carbine, 3 chicoms, 1 megaphone, asst documents; 50 lbs rice destroyed, BT354047.

m. 171540 1/C , BT351045, eng 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA w/documents, saw blood trail.

n. 180605 Blue Ghost 24 spotted extinguished campfire,,BT419045.

o. 180630 Blue Ghost 24 eng 3-4 hootches, well camouflaged w/bunkers, well-used trails leading to hootches(10by15) at BS497983.

p. 180630 Blue Ghost White, BT422027, spotted & eng hollowed out area, possible overnight resting place, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 17 to 18 May 1970

170755 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 10 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420084.

171410 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 5 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420083, neg clearance.

171435 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 3 pks w/metal at BT420083, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0525	0616	1908	1958	1634	0347	89	18 May 70
0525	0615	1908	1958	1728	0425	94	19 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMA[illegible] 18 May 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409 Sapper Bn (-)	150	BS4494	05 May 70	AR
78 Rkt(arty) Bn(-)	150	BS4398	13 May 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn(-)	160	BT3606	14 May 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3612	05 May 70	AR
74 LF Co	60	BT4004	13 May 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5385	10 May 70	AR

S2 Assessment

Reports indicate that the present enemy offensive will continue into June. The high point of this offensive will probably be in conjunction with the birthdays of Buddha and Ho Chi Minh(19 May 70). The coming week should show a decrease in enemy ground activity due to an increase in illumination. However, the possibility of ground attacks should not be discounted during this period.

[illegible]DENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS685071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 18 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 18 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 831 PDY 783		
			O 38 O 41		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 791 EM 740		
			TOT 831 TOT 783		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			ESSLINGER, Michae J. SP4 Co A GOOD Aid Station WIA Frg wnd to l shoulder		
			STRICKLER, Larry K. AP4 Co A GOOD 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to l shoulder		
			ARNOLD, Leon Jr. PFC Co A GOOD 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to both legs		
			HERNANDEZ, Anthony SGT E5 Co A FAIR 91st Evac WIA Amp of both legs below knees		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel (NONE)	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 18 May 70		To Hour 2400 Date 18 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Bfiefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LE BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED BY LT JOHNSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EL
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GREECI ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	EL TB
3		0130	(C) LT TINH 181830 PSB C/2 VC INTENTION TO ENTER LT TINH AT DIST HQ, MORTAR CHU LAI AIR FIELD AND ENTER AN TAN BRIDGE NIGHT of 18MAY IN ORDER TO GET RESULTS FOR HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. BDE CEPHAS BY GREECI	S 2/3	EL
4		0130	(C) LT TINH 181630 S-2 C/2 AT 131500 THERE WAS ONE VC GUERILLA GROUP LED BY HUYNH ANH AND MAI THANH. THEY MOVED TO BT 340034 AND PUT 10 ANTIPERSONNEL MINES to STOP OUR OPERATIONS TO BDE CEPHAS BY PFC GREECI	S 2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		0130	(C) LZ Tinh 181400	5 2/3	EJ
			R.D. TEAM #77 REPORTS VC V/20		
			COMPANY COMBINED WITH LOCAL GUERILLAS		
			AND HAVE OFTEN BEEN SEEN AT		
			KHUONG THO HAMLET VICINITY BT		
			452073 led by LT NGUYEN		
			KHACH. GUERILLAS led by NFO		
			HOANG TO BDE CEPHAS by		
			PFC GREEN		
6	0150	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TO BDE	M	EJ
			SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREEN	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 2		
7	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TO BDE	M	EJ
			SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREEN	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 3		
8	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TO BDE	M	EJ
			SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREEN	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P. 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BT537023 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0450	0600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MASTEN ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	EL TB
10		1500	(C) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON STATION FOR VR SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET BLUE GHOST 40 WORKING IN THE North. SP/4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	5/3	EL
11	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	EL TB
12		0610	(C) BLUE GHOST 26 ON STATION FOR VR N45 RP ALSO TO VR BOXES 47 & 49 BDE MASTEN BY PFC GRECI	5/3	EL
13		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MER	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0630		(U) SP Lonergan and SP4 Rawa on duty.	MFR	PR
15		0646	(C) TOI 190645 Blue Shoot 21 found a recently used campfire next to a bunker in the woodline at 431007. At 427953 found a campfire to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Hrommenhauk	S 2/3	DK
16	0655	0700	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Hronimen-hauk Annex A P7	M Arty	DK TB
17		0750	(C) 0745 TMF String 14 recon-ded 13 Pax moving N to S at 415079. Metal detected. To Bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa	S 2/3 Co	DR
18	0750.	0800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf. to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Hron-menhauken Annex A P 8	M arty	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 EBN 46 INF 198 C 1B

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0850	0900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Nammensack. Annex A P 9	MM Arty	DK RM
20		0935	(C) 3/D C.A. PZ 459989 to LZ 504955 1st PZ 0905; 1st LZ 0915; 2nd PZ 0926; LZ 0934 to Sgt Lack by Sgt Camus	S 2/3	STC
21		1000	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 Th INF To SP/4 Colpepper By PFC DBel Annex A P 10	MM ARTY	RA RM
22		1100	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 LL INF To SP/4 Colpepper By PFC DBel Annex A P 11	MM ARTY	RA RM
23		1135	(C) Box 49 - 46 BT 4002 LKBS 5297 - Air/Cav 0600 To 1800 Box 47 - 4097 To 5297 To 5291 To 4488 To START PFC Bonsack To PFC ABE	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5Bn 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Bonca

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1 Cont	1	APPROVED By LT MARTIN		
24		1200	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A D12	DM/	RA
25		1210	(C) C Co Recieved 10-12 RDS 60mm mortars and 300 RD SAF Enemy Grid 333054 Proximity 300 m South West Friendly Grid 336057 - Called Artillery and Slow Motion 9 UR Area - NEG Casualties - NEG Results To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 RAWA	S2/3	RA
26		1250	(C) C Co at ~~0945~~ 1210 Took 5 Tm in CCHG (Reference MSG 25 - NEG mortars) - 10 MM 79 RDS - Swept Area and Found 1 Banana clip Full (AK47) and 1 CCHG To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ABEA	S2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 SBN 46 Inf 198th Lib
LOCATION: LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1251	(c) Reference msg 26. Co receiver in CCHG from the SW Also. To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ABEL	S3/3	RO
28		1300	(u) SIT Rep for S/46th Inf To SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 Kroomenhoek Annex A P13	m arty	DK RM
29		1400	(u) TMF GRID - STRING 14 3-5 Packs Metal Detected moving NTOS GRID 420984 To SP/4 Colpepper By PFC ABEL	S3/3	RA
30		1403	(u) SIT Rep For S/46th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Kroomenhoek	m arty	DK RM
31		1405	(u) TMF STRING 6 - 4 Personnel moving E-W - Metal Detected GRID 435020 To SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 Kroomenhoek	S3/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: RT-537073 Bong Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1410	(C) TMF - String 14 - 10 paks metal detected - moving north to south - grid 413076 To SP/4 Culpepper by SP/4 Krommenhoek	5/3	OK
33		1430	(U) C Co called D/O for 1 US PAK For Heat Casualties - D/O called at 1410 - slow motion 9 made D/O D/O complete at 1429 Grid 333067 - name unknown At this time - Evac'd to 27th Surg	S-1 C Co	RA
34		1500	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A p 15	m DRTy	OK RM
35		1600	(U) S.I.T Rep for 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsak By PFC Abel Annex A p 16	m DRTy	RA RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 71 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P 17	MM ARTY	RU BD
37		1700	(U) NDP's called To BDE To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 18	MM ARTY	DK BD
38		1800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 Th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 19	MM ARTY	DK RD
39		1930	(U) LT Lawrence and SP/4 Rawa off duty	MER	DR
40		1830	(U) LT Patterson and SGT Lawrence on duty	MER	EL
41		1831	Blue Ghost 27 on Station for VR W 45 Packets to PFC Bonsack by PFC Abel	S-2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1830	LOH with Blue Ghost 27 took an unk amount of AK Rds in the front, engine and tail end of the bird. Blue Ghost engaged the AREA of 362083. NEG CASUALTIES and NEG. known RESULTS. BDE Lt Brown by PFC Abel.	5 2/3	
43		1855	C Co Requested a PRIORITY D/O for a PACK. #301 Calvin Cutler with a temp of 104° D/O 88 performed D/O. A second pt. #302 Thom Barnes was put on the bird with a sprained knee. D O complete 1930. Both patients to 27th Surg.	S-1 C Co	
44	1855	1900	(a) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC Bonsack by PFC Abel ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ Beech

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1910	Blue Ghost 27 off station NEG Results to LT Brown by PFC Abel	5 2/3	EL
46		1950	@ VC engaged 2 VC prox 400m with SAF, VC returned SAF and evaded to the South. NEG Casualties. Called Artillery and will sweep my first light 6ed 333067 to Bde Master by PFC Abel	5 2/3	EL
47	1950	2000	@ Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to SP4 Master by PFC Abel ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	EL BD
48		2010	FOXHOLE: HHC 16/172 1/22 – 15/139 9/11	5 2/3	EL
			A 5/136 2/85 0/3 3/33 9/15		
			B 5/135 4/68 0/20 1/29 9/8		
			C 6/125 3/84 0/14 2/22 0/5		
			D 3/127 2/110 – 1/20 1/7		
			ER 1/29 1/24 – 0/2 0/3		
			EM 3/75 1/19 1/36 1/13 0/7		
			TOT 39/799 14/402 1/63 28/258 1/76		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5BN 45INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREGI	M ARTY	EL BD
			ANNEX A P 22		
50	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by PFC GREGI	M ARTY	EL BD
			ANNEX A P.23		
51		2205	(C) CAP 122 192040 SPOTTED 2 VC prox 200M through Star light SCOPE grid 402129 FRIENDLY grid 402130 ENEMY WAS STATIONARY. CAP 122 ENGAGED WITH SAF & ENEMY RETURNED SAF EVADING to S.W. ARTY ILLUM WAS CALLED but A SWEEP of the AREA WAS COMPLETED before ILLUM WAS fired. NEG CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT first Light. TO BDE SP/4 PIETEN by PFC GREGI	5 3/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT531023

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		2245	(C) IR GRID 498922	S 3/3	SL
			REQUESTED 155MM NEG		
			CLEARANCE DUE TO PROX OF		
			FRIENDLIES		
53	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 24		
54	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 25		
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 2LT	NFR	SL
			PATHNSON AND SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ Beech

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: Provides security for FSB Fat City and an Ambush on the Access Road. 2/A & 3/A operate in AREA bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes: 2/A BT 405080; 4/2/A BT 393078; 3/A BT 435064; 4/3/A BT 438062		
			BCo: Continues search and clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3800 & BS 4497. B- NDP BS 408988. Ambushes 1/1/B BS 411988; 1/2/B BS 406983; 1/3/B BS 408986.		
			CCo: Conducting Search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3306 & BT 3704. NDP BT 331070.		
			DCo: Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa & operates in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary cont.		
			AREA bounded by BS 4699 &		
			BS 5794. D - NDP BS		
			489966 Ambushes: 1/D BS		
			505987; 3/D BS 499951; 4/1/D		
			508977; 4/3/D BS 503954.		
			E Recon: Conducting A Recon		
			mission in Conjunction with Co.		
			C - operating in AREA bounded		
			by BT3308, BT3606. NDP		
			BT 337065		
			E mortars Imed sec 1lt tm		
			at Hills 270 & 76. Imed sqd &		
			1lt tm at LZ Chippewa 1lt tm		
			on LZ Pineapple. 1lt tm with		
			each Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: E Allen 1S Vuthery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVLF-BCZ 19 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 1530 at grid BT434063 1/A detonated a pressure release mine of unk size. Results 4 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191000 - 201000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation vic Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A BT429061.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3800, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS431977.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley, exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by BT3306, BT3704. NDP BT333070.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294; maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. At 191130 May 70 3/A will CA from BS459930 to vic BS504955 & conduct search and clear operations. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 19 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in-conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT334068.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US WIA.
Enemy - None

[signature]
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #139-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 May 1970

Intel, C/2 rating, 181830: VC intend to enter LY TIN at District Hqs, mortar CHU LAI Airfield and enter AN TAN Bridge night of May 18 in order to get res for HO CHI MINH's Birthday.

Intel, C/2 rating, 181630: At 131500 there was one VC guerilla group comd HUYNH ANH & MAI THANH. They moved to BT340024 and put 10 antipersonnel mines to stop our operations.

Intel, 181400: V20 combined w/local guerillas and have often been seen at KHUONG THO(H) vic BT452073 comd LT NGUYEN KHACH, guerillas comd NGO HOANG.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 May 1970

a. 180815 Amcal Div units temporarily ceased aggressive operations 181200 to 191200 May in honor of BUDDHA's Birthday.

b. 180920 1/A found & destroyed 1 camouflaged canvas hootch w/1 US air mattress, 3 pots & pans, 3 bush hats, 50 lbs rice, small bags of sugar and salt, other small items & asst clothing at BT434066.

c. 181130 C Co found 7 hootches(10by15) and 12 bunkers(10by15), documents and 1 NVA uniform, destroyed bunkers & uniforms, BT342051.

d. 181530 1/A, BT434063, Resupply Bird spotted 2 VC w/wpns, patrol sent by 1/A detonated a pressure release mine at BT435059, res: 4 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 181845 Blue Ghost 22 spotted campfire at BT422027, did not eng.

f. 182140 B Co spotted 3 lights at BS3994 or BT3800.

3. (C) RADAR: 18 to 19 May 1970

182220 Duffle Bag, String 6, detected 5 pks moving W-E w/metal near HILL 270, neg action.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1908	1958	1728	0425	94	19 May 70
0525	0615	1908	1959	1826	0507	98	20 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of 1 Pages
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 19 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 19 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Bfiefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to BDE	
			ASG 840 PDY 783 O 38 O 35 WO 2 WO 2 EM 800 EM 746 TOT 840 TOT 783		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			No Casualties reported today.		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 CPT 1542 HHC		
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 15[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BDE 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENT Z BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(u) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	[illegible]
2	0050	0100	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
3	0150	0200	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
4	0250	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT [illegible] ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
5	0350	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
6	0450	0500	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	[illegible] TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 3 — Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT637023 — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0500	(C) H.2 REPORT	5 2/3	
			1)-1 2)-0 3)-7 4)-8		
			5)-25 6)-0 7)-0 8)-25		
			TO SP4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE		
8		0515	(C) IR: #1) UNFLIGHT 2335 IH2413AR	5 2/3	
			BS498982		
			#2) IH2413 AR 100% COVERAGE		
			2215 TO 2237 BS505948, 508951		
			497945 1 EMISSION EACH TARGET		
			#3) IH2412 AR 100% COVERAGE		
			2243 TO 2350 BT421020		
			1 EMISSION, 412019 3 EMISSIONS,		
			429022 1 EMISSION, 429020		
			1 EMISSION, 495029 1 EMISSION,		
			464042 2 EMISSIONS, 453042		
			6 EMISSIONS BDE SP4 CEPHAS		
			BY PFC GRECI		
9		0550	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR	5 2/3	
			VR N POCKET AND BLUE GHOST		
			BLACK VR S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 — CONFIDENTIAL — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		0610	(c) Helix 05 on station for AS Grid 439947	5 2/3	EL
11	0550	0600	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Cephas by SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A p.6	M ARTY	EL TB
12		0620	(c) Blue Ghost 25 on station for VR in N CP Bde Plt by PFC GREGT	5 2/3	EL
13		0630	(u) Lt Parkinson and SGT LAWRENCE off duty	MER	EL
14	0630		(u) Lt Lonergan and SP4 Rawa on duty	MER	DR
15	0650	0700	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Bde SP4 Colpeppes by SP4 Hrommenkamku Annex A p.7	M Arty	DR RM
16	0750	0800	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2005

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 S BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	cont		bde SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Krommenhoek Ama AP 8	Acty	RM
17		0800	IO TOI 0750. TMF String 9 recorded 3 packs moving W to E with metal detected at grid BT 436028 to bde SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Krommenhoek	S2/3 Co	DR
18	0	0820	TOI 0815. TMF String 6 at BT 440021 & 430019 detected 3 packs with metal. to bde SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Rawa	S2/3 Co	DR
19		0825	TOI 0756. TMF String 14 detected 8 packs moving from S to N. metal detected at BT 415079 to bde SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Krommenhoek	S2/3 Co	DR
20		0834	TOI 0655. Blue Ghost 25	S2/3 Co	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF / 198 LIB
LOCATION: CORT-5 B707R / LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: T.A. FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		VR team had 1 LOH go down from mechanical failure at BT362108. Neg Casualties to Pilots. Blue Ghost secured area until bird was evacd at 0830 to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4 Krommenhoek		
21	0850	0900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4 Krommenhoek Number Arms AP4	M acty	DK RM
22		0910	(C) TOI 0905 Ref MSG #46 on 19 MAY. C Co swept contact area. Result: 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 clip to bde PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa	S2/3 Co	DK
23		1000	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 T.A. INF To SP4 Colpeppers By SP4 Krommenhoek Number A PIR	M ORTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SB 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: AT 370073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1030	(C) WARLORDS IS FOUND TRENCH LINES BUNKERS, HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING EAST GRID 361063. ALSO FOUND WORKED FIELDS AT GRID 361065 AT GRID 370074 FOUND BRIDGES, FISH TRAPS which WE DESTROYED FOUND 1 BLUE SHIRT AT GRID 365069 FOUND + DESTROYED 1 EACH ROCKET POD AT GRIDS 369044 + 368043 TOSP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC OBEI	S 2/3	RA
25		1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK ANNEX A P 11	ARTY	DK RM
26		1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A P 12	ARTY	DK RM
27		1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KROMENHOEK ANNEX A P 13	ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5Bn 46th INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1400	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf to	MM	DK
			S/4 Culpepper By S/4 Krommenhoek	ACTY	RM
			Annex A P 14		
28		1500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	MM	DK
			S/4 Culpepper by S/4 Krommenhoek	ACTY	RM
			Annex A P 15		
30		1530	(C) TOI 1430 - Coy received unk	S3/3	DR
			amount AK fire and 30 cal fire		
			at grid 343074. Enemy grids		
			343077 proximity 300 north		
			and grid 347075 proximity		
			400 m east. A dustoff was		
			called at 1435 for 2 paks		
			one with gunshot wound to		
			stomach and arm and one with		
			gunshot wound to shoulder.		
			Dustoff 83 while landing		
			in LZ receive unk amount		
			of 30 cal fire which		
			caused his hydraulic system		
			to malfunction and could not		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	LZ Beach 9K-537073	0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	11 cont	"	take off. At this time Minute 17 came on station and make Dustoff. We also picked up another US WIA who had schappnel wound above eye. Dust off was complete at 1520. C co returned fire and artillery was called. to SP/4 CULPEPPER By PFC ABEL		
31		1535	(w) Reference message no #31 Poks were taken to 9/st Evac Sp/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel	S/3	DR
32		1600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Kronenbach Annex A P 16	m ARTY	BK BD
33		1625	(w) NDOS called to Bde to SP/4 Mitchem by SP/4 Culpepper annex A P 17	m ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf / 198th Lib | LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1630	(C) Reference message 30 - Pks names that were dusted off K. Bruck - had schrapnel wound above eye - J. Nichols - gunshot wound to arm & stomach. K. Jones - gunshot wound to shoulder.	S-1 C Co	DR
35		1700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By PFC Abel Annex A P16	mn arty	RA BO
36		1720	(U) Completion of construction of Dust off Pad Lgt Tark By SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 3/3	OK
37		1730	(C) TOT 1700 1/0 while on patrol found and destroyed 2 CCHG handgrenades and 2 US grenades - Blew them in place Grid 504977 by SP/4 Mitchem By PFC Abel	S 3/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Sqn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1001 DATE 20 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			SP/4 Master By Sp/4 Krommenhoek	arty	BO
			ANNEX A P. 19		
37		1830	(U) ~~SGT~~ LT LANEGAN AND SP/4 ROWE	MER	DK
			OFF DUTY		
38		1830	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT	MER	
			LAWRENCE ON DUTY		
39		1920	(C) C Co REQUESTED AN URGENT	S 2/3	
			D/O for 1 Pt with 104° TEMP.		
			& RETTION from a shot. Chu Lai		
			D/O informed C Co D/O not		
			needed and suggested giving		
			the PATIENT SOME BENDEX. A		
			D/O would be SENT OUT IF		
			patient gets WORSE. ORIGINAL		
			D/O WAS CANCELLED. PT WAS 4/26		
			LARRY SAPP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Bench

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1800 DATE 20 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1905	1930	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREGI ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	EL BD
41	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GREGI ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	EL BD
42	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	EL BD
43		2140	(C) 21 MAY AIR STRIKE 0630 PREPLANNED GRD 483991 1200 BEACON DROP GRD 398047 FROM LT LOOP to PFC GREGI	5 3/3	EL
44	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PETEN by SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB | LOCATION: BT537073 ONE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		2200	LT TINH: 201800 KT Chanh NEG EN 151830 1 VC Co hiding at BT 399155. Uniforms are blue fatigues. Intentions are to buy food and collect taxes. Weapons are 1-60mm, 1-30 Cal. And individual wpns. To SP/4 Cephas by SGT Lawrence.	S 3/3	
46		2200	LT TINH: 201800 G/3 Everyday from 0500 to 1600 there is a VC Group approx 12 VC led by MAI Thanh hiding at BT434042. Every night they separate. Their activity around BT 455055, 456042 464057. Intentions are to organize VCI, collect taxes and evaluate PF situation. SP/4 Cephas by SGT	S 3/3	
47		2200	LT TINH: 201800 G/3 SAME SOURCE AS MSG 46. VC are preparing attack on KY Sanh village of PFs. From now until 25 MAY 70 SP/4 Cephas by SGT Lawrence	S 3/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2350	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO S/4	M	E
			MASTER BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P24		
49	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 3/46 INF TO S/4	M	E
			MASTER BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P.25		
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MER	E
			PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB

LOCATION: CBT 537072 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2400 DATE 20MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: Providing security for FSB Fat City & Ambush on the ACESS ROAD. 2/A & 3/A operating in AREA bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes: 2/A BT 420084; 4/2/A BT 420077; 3/A BT 424064; 4/3/A BT 424063.		
			BCo: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3860; BS 4497. B Co NDP BS 417986.		
			CCo: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bound by BT 3308, BT 3606. C-NDP BT 345075. Ambushes 1/C BT 341074; 2/C BT 357073; 3/C BT 348077.		
			DCo. Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 Chu Lai / Ft Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont:		
			and operates in AREA bounded by BS 4699; BS 5294. D-NDP 489966. Ambushes 1/D BS 505987; 4/1/D BS 508977; 3/D BS 499951; 4/3/D BS 503954.		
			E Recon Conducting A Recon & Screening Mission in Conjunction with Co. C ERA NDP BT 332073; ERB NDP BT 331074		
			E Mortars 1 med sec, 1 Lt tm at Hill 270 E76, 1 med sqd E 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa 1 Lt tm on LZ Pineapple. 1 Lt tm with each Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: E Allen B Yates

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/05

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

20 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 1210 C Co rec 5-10 chicoms, 300-400 rds SAF from EG BT333054, returned SAF & fired artillery. Results neg casualties neg results.

At 1850 Blue Ghost 27 on a VR of norther rocket pocket BT362083 had a LOH receive unk amount of SAF & unk number of hits. Aircraft returned to CHU LAI. Blue Ghost 27 eng area with unk results.

1/C engaged 2 VC at BS191950 at EG333067 with SAF & artillery. 1/C swept area wis 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201000 - 211000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacificat Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation vic Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A BT429061.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3800, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS425983.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049, & the various hootch complexes found along the ridgelines. They will operate in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT351077.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. At 211400 approx time, D(-) will move from LZ CHIPPEWA on foot to vic of southern rocket pocket. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT337079.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Donald T. Mastin
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #140-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 May 1970

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 May 1970

a. 191245 C Co, BT336057, took 5-10 CCHG fr SE & 300-400 rds SAF & 10 CCHG fr SW, also 10 M79 rds, called arty, swept area, found AK47 clip & 1 CCHG.

b. 191400 C Co, 1 heat cas D/O at BT333067 to 27th Surg.

c. 191850 Blue Ghost 27, BT362083, LOH rec SAF burst in front, engine & tail end, eng area, neg res.

d. 191950 1/C, BT333067, eng 2 VC, range 400m w/SAF, VC ret SAF & evaded S, called arty, neg res.

e. 192040 CAP 122, BT402130, spotted 2 VC, range 200m, through starlight scope, eng w/SAF & enemy ret SAF, called arty, neg res.

f. 200655 Blue Ghost 25 VR Team had 1 LOH go down fr mech trouble at BT362108, neg cas, LOH evac 0830.

3. (C) RADAR: 19 to 20 May 1970

190750 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 13 pks moving N-S w/metal at BT415079, neg clearance because of ceasefire.

191400 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 3-5 pks moving N-S w/metal at BT420084.

191405 Duffle Bag, String 6 detected 4 pks moving E-W w/metal at BT435020.

191410 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 10 pks moving N-S at BT413076.

192245 Infrared, BS498922, neg clearance.

Infrared; 2335, BS498982; 2215, BS505948, BS508951, BS497945, 1 emission each target; 2243, BT421020, 1 emission, BT412014, 3 emissions, BT429022, 1 emission, BT429020, 1 emission, BT445029, 1 emission, BT464042, 2 emissions, BT453042, 6 emissions.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1908	1959	1826	0507	98	20 May 70
0525	0615	1909	1959	1927	0556	100	21 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDE
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/30/05
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219	Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 20May 70	To: Hour 2400, Date 20 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG 836 PDY 782		
			O 38 O 35		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 796 EM 745		
			TOT 836 TOT 782		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			NICHOLS, James J.		
			PFC Co C GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Gn sht wnd to abd & left arm		
			BROCK, Kenneth M.		
			SP4 Co C GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Frg wnd to eye		
			JONES, Clyde L.		
			SP4 Co C GOOD		
			91st Evac WIA		
			Gn sht wnd to back		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			2 E-5 31G40 HHC		
			2 E-3 11C10 Co A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/2005

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No. 2	No. of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 20 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 20 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES, D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened by LT Pattinson and SGT Lawrence	MER	L
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by SGT L Annex A P.1	M ARTY	L TB
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by SGT L Annex A P.2	M ARTY	L TB
4		0300	© 4/3/D spotted flashes leaving Grid 513954 indicating Rockets being launched. Rockets hit vicinity of Chu Lai Sub Sector 5. Approx 6 Rockets. Called ARTY & D Company fired 4.2 on Grid. to Sp/4 Pleten by PFC Greer	S 2/3	L
5	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by PFC Greer Annex A P.3	M ARTY	L TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3.2.05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 21MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 21MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6		0345	(C) TMF: 5 FRNG 9 6PKS MWNG DIRECTION UNK. METAL DETECTED 6EDS 432034 & 435028 TO BDE PLETEN BY SGT [illegible]	5 2/3	[illegible]
7		0355	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION 40 CHECK ROCKET LAUNCHING AT 6ED 513954. TO BDE PLETEN BY PFC GREEN	5 2/3	[illegible]
8		0415	(C) IN REFERENC TO MSG 4 ARTY FIRED 46 105mm HE ON ROCKET 6RID. BDE SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREEN	5 2/3	[illegible]
9		0420	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 6 ARTY FIRED 38X105mm AND 14X4.2 ON DUFFEBAG 6RIDS	5 2/3	[illegible]
10		0420	(C) TMF MSG 6 434030 ARTY FIRED 10 105mm AND 8 4.2 SGT ROSSLING BY PFC GREEN	5 2/3	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3-10-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 21MAY20 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 21MAY20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0415	0430	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			BDE SPT PLETEN BY PFC GRECZ	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P.4		
12		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT	5/3	SL
			1)-2 2)-0 3)-11 4)-13		
			5)-19 6)-0 7)-1 8)-20		
			TO BDE PLETEN BY		
			PFC GRECZ		
13	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			BDE SPT PLETEN BY SPC Z	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P5		
14		0545	(C) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON	5/3	SL
			STATION for VR of N+S		
			ROCKET POCKETS BDE CP Phas, GRECZ		
15		0553	(C) TMF STRING 9 4 PKS	5/3	SL
			METAL DETECTED GRID 434030		
			BDE SPT PLETEN BY PFC		
			GRECZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB (S) CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION: BT 537073. DA NANG

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0555	(U) Blue Ghost Black broke Station. VR of NVS Pockets NEG finding. TO Bde SP/4 PLETEN	5 2/3	L
17	0550	0600	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO Bde SP/4 MASTEN by PFC CRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	L TB
18		0620	(U) Duffle Bag GRD 434080 Slow Motion 7 spotted 4 water Buffalo 2 VN & 1 dog Moving E to W TO Bde SP/4 PLETEN by PFC CRECI	5 2/3	L
19		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON And SGT LAWRENCE OFF Duty	MER	
20		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN And SP/4 Rowe on Duty	MER	DR
21	0630	0700	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873511 By NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 000 DATE 21 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		bde SP/4 Colpeppers by SP4 Rawa. Annex A P 7	Arty	RM
22		0755	(C) TOI 0710. C Co at F Grid 345075 received 20-30 rnds SAF from 343075. Called in arty and returned SAF. to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4 Krommenhoeks	S2/3 Co	DK
23	0755	0800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4 Krommenhoeks Annex A P 8	M Arty	DK RM
24	0850	0900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4 Krommenhoeks Annex A P 9	M Arty	PK RM
25		0910	(C) TOI 0905 C Co at F Grid 345075 received 30-40 rnds SAF from ENG and 345076. Ret SAF & called Arty to bde SP4 Colpeppers by SP4	S2/3 Co	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
LOCATION: BT537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 MAY 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB BEDCA

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	cont		Rawa		
26	0950	1000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel Annex A P 10	M Arty	RA KM
27		1035	(C) TOT 1022. C Co received 10-15 ands SAF at Day Sqg. at 345075, resulting in one U.S. (SP4 Bruce Nickles) KIA from sniper round which went through his chest. Ext Coord 345077. C Co sweeping area with gunship support. MM20 dusting off KIA to graves registration. to bde SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel	S2/3 Co	RA
28		1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to PFC Bonnock By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 11	M ARTY	OK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DA FORM 1594 — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673514
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2400 DATE 21 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 21 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1200	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	DK
			PFC Lonsack By SP/4 Kroemenhoek	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 12		
30		1300	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	RA
			SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Abel	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P. 13		
31		1310	(c) C Co T.O.I. 1245 - after sweeping	Bde	RA
			previous area of contact	C Co	
			and returned to their NDP	S-1	
			They receive approx. 100 to 120	S 2/3	
			rds SAF from approx 2 to 3		
			VC. Called artillery and		
			returned SAF. Results 1 US		
			WIA. Dustoff not required		
			Enemy grid 349071		
			Packs name was Wade James		
			Bullet nicked his knee.		
			Friendly grid 345075		
			To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 7/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1350	(C) TOI-1300 - Dog swept rocket launching area and found 9 launching sites and 9 aiming stakes which they destroyed CBU 512956 To SP4 Delaney By PFC Abel	5 7/3	RA
33		1355	(C) STRING 14 - 2 packs, metal detected moving north to south - grids 415079, 414079 TOI 1350 - neg clearance political - To SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel	5 7/3	RA
34		1400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel Annex A P. 14	mm ARTY	RA RM
35		1440	(U) TOI 1230 Bdg found and destroyed 20 sleeping positions, fresh cut sticks, burnt rations in a camp fire - 1 steel pot and 2-60 mm mortar rds	5 7/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 7/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: LZ Beech

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		grid 426988		
			called artillery on area before		
			entering.		
			To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel		
36		1500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P. 15		
37		1620	(c) TOT 1545 - Co received	5 7/3	DR
			100 to 120 rds sniper fire -		
			Friendly grid 345075		
			Enemy grid 350076 proximity		
			400 m east - Results 2 US WIA		
			P/O called at 1545 Complete		
			at 1620 - 1 Cpl wounded in		
			leg - one spk wounded in		
			shoulder. Musketts on		
			station provided cover for		
			Co move to the west.		
			They also called artillery		
			and return SAF		
			To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rawa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1631	(c) TOI 1555 called NDP To Bde	M	DK
			6 PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krommenhoek	Arty	BD
			Annex A P 16		
39		1632	(c) 1600 - Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krommenhoek	Arty	BD
			Annex A P 17		
40		1633	(c) TOI 1540 Request for	S 2/3	RA
			Clearence for CIDC Sweep 27		
			May 70 1300 to 1600 GRIDS		
			519071-515075-522085-528068		
			From Bonsack to PFC Abel		
			Approved By LT. Geo Emergan		
41		1700	(c) Reference Message No 37		
			Pak name that were wounded		
42		1780	(c) TOI 1657 - C Co Had 2 Paks	Bde	RA
			Busted off. While moving	S-1	
			to NDP 1 US Tripped booby trap	C Co	
			(grenade type with trip wire		
			Results 2 US WIA Bust off		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 9/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: YT 537073 — LZ Beast

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0600A, DATE 21 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	"Cont."	"	called at 1700 - Dust off complete at 1720. Evac'd to 91st Evac - Names of Pabs Sgt Krannapel - shrapnel to side of face - Spaid - schrapnel to stomach and broken leg 1st PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel GRID of incident 340074		
42		1735	(C) Night Hawk Box from Bde - American Div Box 41 - 211900 - 220600 UL 4007 LR 4484 from PFC Bonsack to Sp4 Krommenhoek Neg by Lt. Martin	S 2/3	DK
42		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Bn S3/4 Mueller By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex D P14	mm arty	DK BD DK
43		1811	(U) Blue Ghost White on station in North + South Rocket Pocket		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 ~~5 BDE~~ ~~5 SBN 46 INF~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	Cont		SP/4 MASTEN by SP/4 Krommenhock		
44		1830	(U) LT MARTIN and SP/4 RAWA OFF Duty	MFR	DR
45		1830	(C) Blue Ghost White 1820 Grid 437010 while on VR Suspected Rocket Launching Site spotted TRACER Rounds Coming towards him. ENGAGED AREA NEG Results ALT 1000 SPEED 100 KNOTS TO SP/4 MASTEN by PEC ABEL	5 2/3	L
46		1836	(U) Blue Ghost BROKE STATION Checkfire W+S R.P. Inted To SP/4 MASTEN by SP/4 Krommenhock	5 2/3	L
47	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To BDE SP/4 MASTEN by PEC CLECI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	L BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3, 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		1930	@ 211855 Co Requested an	S 3/3	EJ
			urgent D/O for 7 pks injured	5-1	
			from an '81 mortar mine. D/O 88	C Co	
			Completed D/O at 1910. Patients		
			were taken to 91st Evac. 1 pk		
			was injured but did not require		
			D/O. The pks were in groups		
			of 2 or 3 no more than 10-15m		
			apart. Sweetel - shrapnel legs		
			and lower body.		
			2+ Mower - Lost both legs		
			LT Mesich - Right eye & right side (Kia)		
			Morrison - shrapnel in leg		
			Robinson - shrapnel in leg & back		
			Kolbe - shrapnel in leg		
			Mc Iver - chest wound		
			Lukevic - Chest wound not Dusted		
			off. Grid of Incident 340074		
			To Bde Spt Platen by PFC		
			Grecl		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1 NOV 62 1594 — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Bde SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	EL BD
50	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Bde SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	EL BD
51	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Bde SP/4 MASTEN by PFC. GRECI ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	EL BD
52	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	EL BD
53		2305	LT Tich 21/2120 2E Co 104 spotted 3 VC in the vicinity BT 426109 Moving E to W prox. 100M PFs engaged with SAF. VC did not return fire but evaded to the West. ARTY illum called by	S 2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1 NOV 62 1594 — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	Conf		Contact was broken before it was feed. Results unk pending sweep at first light. To Sp4 Pleron by PFC Beech		
54		2310	Ly Tinh - C/2 21/0600 1 VC unit consisting of 50 VC, Title & leader unk. moved to BT 368114, 374103. Also 1 VC Guerilla group hiding at BT 38115. VC unit: Uniforms Grey intentions; Mortar Hill 54 & attack PF & PSDF at Ly Chanh village. Weapons: 1-60 mortar B-40+41's & individual wpns. Bde Sp4 Cephas		
55		2310	Ly Tinh 2/3 Every night 6 VC names unk meet at BT 402132 & 402136. Uniforms Grey intentions: To organize the assassination of Ly Tinh PF Cadre. Weapons 1-M79, 2 AR-15, AK-47 No. unk To Bde Sp4 Cephas by PFC Beech		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1 NOV 62 1594 — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5SB 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2330	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN by PFC GEGGI ANNEX A P25	M ALTY	EL BD
57		2400	(U) Journal Closed by LT PATTINSON and SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By dt NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LTR

LOCATION: BT 537077 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: Provides security for FSB Fat City & AN ambush on the Acess Road. 2/A & 3/A operate IN AREA bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes 1/A BT 425078; 4/1/A BT 422 077; 3/A BT 436062; 4/3/A BT 435066; 4/2/A BT 445085.		
			BCo: Continues search & clear operations IN AREA bounded by BT 3860 & BS 4497. B Co NDP BS 427987.		
			CCo: Conducting search & clear operations IN the AREA bounded by BT 3308, BT 3606 C Co NDP BT 338078.		
			DCo: Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa & operates IN AREA bounded by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S43 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont		
			BS 4699, BS 5294. Ambushes		
			1/D BS 511955, 4/1/D BS 514		
			951, 3/D BS 506955, 3/3/D		
			BS 506952		
			E Recon. Conducts a reconnaissance		
			mission in conjunction		
			with C Co. E Recon NDP BT		
			338077.		
			Mortars: Imed sec. 11t tm at		
			Hills 270 & 76. Imed sqd & 11t		
			tm at LZ Chippewa. 11t tm		
			on LZ Pineapple. 11t tm with		
			each co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCA 21 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 201430 Co C at grid BT343074 rec 300-400 rds SAF. Called arty. Res 3 US WIA. D/O completed at 1520.

At 210755 Co C at BT345075 rec 20-30 rds SAF. Called arty & returned SAF. Res unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211000 - 221000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patro

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation vic Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) FAT CITY, 1/A BT429078, 3/A BT425-78.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3000, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS438984.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the draws, stream beds and ridgelines trying to find more evidence of an enemy base camp in the area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT35177.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
LTC, S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIE-BCZ 21 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3300, BT3606. NDP BT342070.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

OPCON: 2nd Plat H Trp 17th Cav conducts search & clear operations in southern rocket pocket in conjunction with D Co. 1 tracker dog team with 3rd Plat D Co. NDP proposed BS519934.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and similated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:
Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA
Enemy - Unk

Daniel T. Minter, Jr.
for ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/05

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
20 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

21 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #141-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 May 1970

Intel, 151830: 1 VC Co hiding at BT399155, blue fatigues, intentions: Buy food & collect taxes, wpns: 1 M60, 1 30 cal & indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 101800: Everyday fr 0500 to 1600 there is a VC group of about 12 VC comd MAI THANH hiding at BT434042. Every night they separate activity based around BT455055, BT456047, BT464057, intentions: To organize VCI, collect taxes and evaluate PF situation.

Intel, C/3 rating, 201800: VC are preparing attack on KY SANH(V) of PF's fr 20-25 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 May 1970

a. 201030 Warlord 15 spotted trench lines, bunkers & high speed trail running E, BT361063; worked fields, BT361065; bridges(1 w/handrail) and fish trap, BT370074; 1 blue shirt, BT365069; 1 59 pod, BT369044; destroyed all.

b. 201428 C Co rec unk amt SAF fr BT343077 & BT347075, ret SAF, called arty, gunships, res: 3 US WIA, D/O called. Dustoff 32 rec SAF while on LZ, BT343074, hits caused a malfunction in hydraulic system, could not take off, D/O completed by C & C, Dustoff 32 extracted 1720.

c. 201700 1/D, BS504977, found & destroyed 2 CCHG & 2 US HG.

d. 210255 4/3/D spotted flashes leaving BS513954, indicating rockets being launched, rockets hit CHU LAI(about 6), called arty & D Co fired 4.2.

3. (C) RADAR: 20 to 21 May 1970

210345 Duffle Bag, String 9 detected 6 pks w/metal at BT432034 & BT435028, arty fired 10 105 and 8 4.2 rds.

210553 Duffle Bag, String 9 detected 4 pks w/metal at BT434030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1909	1959	1927	0556	100	21 May 70
0524	0615	1909	1959	2031	0650	99	22 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 21 May 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 21 May 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG 822 PDY 762		
			O 37 O 34		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 782 EM 726		
			TOT 822 TOT 762		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			NICHOLS, BRUCE J. SP4 Co C DOW Grave Registration KIA		
			MCIVER, NORMAN L. SGT E5 Co C POOR 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to l leg, flank, & l arm		
			KANNAPEL, CARL E. SGT E-5 Co C GOOD 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to left groin		
			ROBINSON, JOSEPH PFC Co C FAIR 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to back		
			SPAID, JACOB M. SP4 Co C POOR 91st Evac WIA Mult frg wnd entire body		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/10/05

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
4th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			(C) Casualty Report (CONT)		
			SMITH, BERNARD F. III SP4 Co C GOOD 27th Surg WIA Gn sht wn both legs, buttocks, & l arm		
			MORRISON, ROBBY D. SGT Co C FAIR 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to l leg		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel 1 E-6 76H40 HHC	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in in time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537973 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by LT Parsons and SGT Lawrence	MFR	L
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten by SGT Lawrence Annex A P1	M ARTY	L TB
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten by SGT Lawrence Annex A P2	M ARTY	L TB
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten by SGT L Annex A P3	M ARTY	L TB
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten by SGT L Annex A P4	M ARTY	L TB
6		0445	(C) 4.2 Report 1)-1 2)-0 3)-9 4)-10 5)-15 6)-0 7)-0 8)-15 To SP/4 Masten by SGT Lawrence	S 3/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—313-753/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873254
By NARA Date 3 Jan 05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 BBN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	L TB
8		0540	(U) BLUE GHOST 25 ON STATION FOR VR of NORTHERN POCKET POCKET. ALSO SOUTHERN POCKET SP/4 PLETEN	5 2/3	L
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT L ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	L TB
10		0620	(U) BLUE GHOST 25 BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	5 2/3	L
11		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	L
12		0630	(U) LT. Martin & SP/4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th/3 | LOCATION: AF 537023 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Leach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 May 70

SBn 46 Inf 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 7	m arty	DK TB
14		0750	(C) From TMF - Censor Reading String 14 - 10 gaks moving south to north - metal detected YZ9083 GRID 413083 neg arty clearence (Political) VR - area - Results 10-15 wood cutters To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rawa	5th/3	DK
15		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 8	m arty	DK RM
16		0900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 9	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 | LOCATION: BE 537073 CONFIDENTIAL | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 May 70 | TO HOUR 2401 DATE 22 May 71

5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB 2E Base

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		1000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel	m	RA
				arty	RM
			Annex A P10		
18		1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	m	RA
				arty	RM
			Annex A P 11		
19		1200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel	m	RA
				arty	RM
			Annex A P 12		
20		1300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf	m	RA
			to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhoek	arty	RM
			Annex A P 13		
21		1340	(C) From TMF - String 14	S2/3	OK
			Tabs moving south to		
			north with metal		
			Grid 420084		
			To LT Harris By SP4 Rains		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 May 70

5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Lt Bde — LZ Ross

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to	rm	DK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Rawa	arty	RM
			Annex A P 14		
23		1450	(C) C Co and E Rooms CA	5 3/3	SC
			FR-PZ 1305 - LZ 1320		
			C Co-PZ 1335 - LZ 1341		
			PZ 1359 - LZ 1417		
			PZ 1426 - LZ 1440		
			PZ-330074 LZ Chu Yi East		
			to Capt Mauler By Sgt Carver		
24		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to	arty	DK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek	rm	RM
			Annex A P 15		
25		1515	(U) Passed MMR's to Bde to	rm	DK
			SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek	ARTY	RM
			Annex A P 16		
26		1600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	rm	RK
			SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel	arty	RD
			Annex A P 17		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673514
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: ~~5[illegible]~~ CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LAB — LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1001, DATE 22 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	RD
			S/Sgt Mitchem by PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 18		
28		1800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	RD
			S/Sgt Mitchem by PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 19		
				MER	DR
29		1830	(U) Lt. Martin and S/Sgt Rawn		
			off duty		
30		1830	(U) Lt PATTISON & SGT LAWRENCE	MER	
			ON DUTY		
31		1830	(C) IR Box UL 4399	5 2/3	
			LR 5294		
32	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to	M	
			S/Sgt MASTEN by PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 20		
33		1900	(U) Blue Ghost White and 27 OPS Station	5 2/3	
			NEG RESULTS TO S/Sgt MASTEN by Abel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: AT 887073 — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			2/11-TROOP 17-CAV		
34		1930	@ URGENT D/O FOR 2 PKS WHO ~~HAT~~ STEPPED ON SEPARATE BOOBY TRAPS. GRID 539953. THE 2nd PK STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP APPROX 5 MINUTES AFTER THE FIRST INCIDENT. PK NO 262 LOST LEFT FOOT PK 284 MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO ARM & FOOT. D/O CALLED 1855 & COMPLETED 195 BY D/O 80. PATIENTS TO 91ST EVAC. BOOBY TRAPS WAS TYPE, PRESSURE RELEASE AND LEFT 5" CRATER HOLE. PKS WERE CROSSING PERIMETER OF NAP AT TIME OF INCIDENT. TO BDE SPT MASTERS BY PFC GREEN.	5 3/3	
35		1945	@ RECEIVED 1845 FROM BDE C/3 RATING ABOUT 30 ANTI PERSONEL & VEHICLE MINES WERE PLANTED BY NONG LONG SUBSECTOR HAMLET 538950 AND GONG THAN HAMLET 528944 AND TRAIL TRP 525835. MADE BY VC ENGINEERS PLANTED 18 MAY. TRIP WIRE RELEASE. FROM LT HARRIS TO PFC ABEL	5 3/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	22 MAY	2400	22 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1950	(a) TOI 1745 KIDS Brought in to 3/A 7-M79 Rds, 150 M16 Rds Lao Rd, LAW, 100 Rds 50 Cal, 1 bomblet from A FIRE CONTROL RD KIDS would not disclose source or location of the ammo they brought in. to BDE SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel	5 2/3	L
37	1955	2000	(a) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Masten by PFC Geeci ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	L BD
38		2000	(a) AR Cav Box 47A UL BT2602 LR BS3394 - 230600 to 231800 Box 30A 2609 to 2909 to 3802 to 3799 to START. FROM Bde SP/4 Mitchem to PFC Abel	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.)

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 — CONFIDENT I Z Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		2020	(C) FOXHOLE	5 2/3	
			HHC 18/175 1/22 — 16/141 1/12		
			A 5/134 2/88 0/6 3/28 0/12		
			B 5/134 4/75 0/9 1/21 0/14		
			C 5/117 0/6 0/9 5/95 0/13		
			D 4/127 2/99 — 1/19 1/9		
			E 3/75 1/9 0/8 1/16 1/16 0/6		
			ER 1/30 — — 0/27 1/3		
			TOT 41/792 10/303 1/63 27/557 3/69		
40	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			SP/4 MASTEN BY SP4	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 22		
41	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			SP/4 MASTEN BY SP4	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 23		
42	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GEECT	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 24		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.)

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 MAY 70

5 BN 2/6 INF 198 L I B

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		2305	@ 22 2950 A-, Searchlight spotted 1 to 3 VC at Grd 453087. Engaged with small arms fire. ~~VEE~~ Results unk. VC evaded to NE. Will sweep in the morning NEG Clearance to fire Mortars To Bde Pleten by PFC Greci	5 3/3	EL
44		2310	@ Box 49A 230600-231800 UL BS3095 LR4289 Supersedes Box 49 Approved by LT Pattinson. SP/4 Pleten by PFC Greci	5 3/3	EL
45		2355	@ 1500 RF Co will begin operations in box 430080, 430040, 440040 (From LZ Tinh) 450067. Start 23 0730 MAY 70 To SP/4 Pleten by SP4 EL	5 3/3	EL
46	2350	2400	@ Sit Rep for 3/6 INF to SP/4 Pleten by SP4 EL Annex A. P.28	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5SB 46INF 198INFBDE

LOCATION: BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	22 MAY 20	2400	22 MAY 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2400	(U) Journal Closed by LT PATTINSON	MER	
			And SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/20

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

LATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: BT5370 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22MAY70

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB. LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Providing security for FSB Fat City & AN Ambush on the Acess Road. 1/A & 3/A are operating in AREA bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes 1/A BT 425075, 3/A BT 438068; 4/1/A BT 418077; 2/3/A BT 439060.		
			BCo: Continues search and clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 3800 & BS 4497 BCo NDP BS 447988		
			CCo: Chu Lai for 48 hrs. Retraining period.		
			D Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Chippewa & operates in AREA bounded by BS 4699 & BS 5294. Ambushes 1/D BS 501979, 4/1/D BS 508978, 3/D 506955, 3/3/D BS 506952		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 22 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3000, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream bedr for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS450907.

Co C: At 221300 hrs C Co will CA from BT330074 to CHU LAI for 48 hrs for retraining period.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Will CA from BT330074 to CHU LAI in preparation for CA 231330 into grid BS468924 for a reconnaissance mission to check out intel about a hospital in the area bounded by BS4693, BS4891.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

OPCON: 2nd Plat H Trp 17th Cav conducts search and clear operations in southern rocket pocket in conjunction with D Co. 1 tracker dog team with 3rd plat D Co. NDP BS519934.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:
Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA
10 US WIA
Enemy - None

for Daniel T. Masterson
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) RADAR: 21 to 22 May 1970

211350 Duffle Bag, St[illegible]/metal moving N-S, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION D[illegible]

EENT	SR	SS	EEN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DATE
22 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 22 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 210905 C Co at grid BT345075 received 30-40 rds SAF from 3-5 VC. Rtn arty & SAF. Neg results.

At 211030 C Co at grid BT345075, received 10-20 rds SAF. Returned SAF & arty, guns also expended with unk. Res. 1 US KIA.

At 211310 C Co at grid BT345075 rec 100-200 rds SAF. Rtn SAF & arty, swept area with neg results. 1 US WIA. No D/O required.

At 211545 C Co at grid BT345075 rec 100-130 rds SAF, rtn SAF, arty & gunships expended with unk res. 2 US WIA. D/O called, evac to 91st.

At 211657 C Co at grid BT340074 had 2 packs trip a booby trap (frag grenade). Res 2 US WIA. D/O called evac to 91st.

At 211855 C Co at grid BT340074 had a pack trip a mine in their NDP. Res 2 US KIA, 5 US WIA. D/O called, all evacd to 91st.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221000 - 231000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be plac- on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219

Location: Chu Lai, RVN, BS558071

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 22 May 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 22 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to BDE	
			ASG 826 PDY 772		
			O 37 O 35		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 787 EM 735		
			TOT 826 TOT 772		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			No casualty reports today.		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 PFC 76A10 HHC		
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

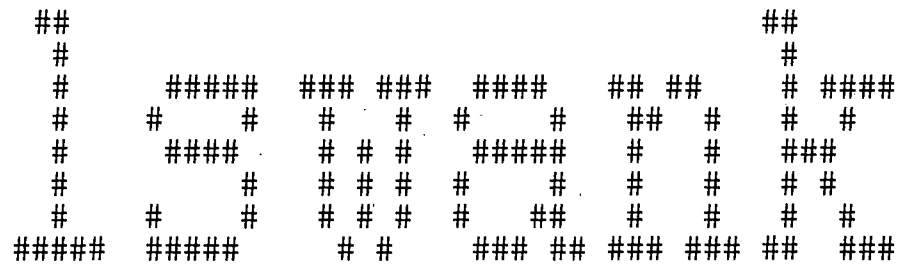
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03



Job : 6
Date: 8/26/2007
Time: 1:13:10 PM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537023 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 MAY 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 MAY 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SGT ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	
6		0435	(C) 42 REPORT 1)-0 2)-0 3)-10 4)-10 5)22 6)-0 7)-0 8)-22 TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SGT	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O - 393-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3, 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB
LOCATION: BT537073 LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT L ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	L TB
8	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT L ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	L TB
9		0615	(U) MORNING VR of ROCKET POCKETS MAJ VICKERY AND CO L WERE SEEN STG. 5 bn motion 749	S3/3	L
10		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE off DUTY	MFR	L
11		0630	(U) LT Martin and SP4 Raum on duty	MFR	DR
12	0655	0700	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Pleton by SP4 Nroom-membarker Annex A P7	M arty	DR RM
13	0755	0800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		SP4 Pleton by SP4 Kronenbrock. Annex AP 8	Arty	RM
14		0820	(C) TOI 0735. TMF string 14 detected 12 personel moving from S to N at BT 420084. Metal detected. Neg political clearance for arty to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Kronenbrock	S2/3 Lo	Dk
15		0830	(C) TOI 0820 TMF string 14 detected 4 packs with metal moving S to N at BT 420084. Neg political clearance for arty to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Kronenbrock	S2/3 Lo	Dk
16	0855	0900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Kronenbrock Annex AP 9	M Arty	Dk RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDE
-L-2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED: R I T
FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23 MAY 70
TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Kronmanbuch Annex A P 10	m arty	DK RM
18		1130	(c) Air Car Box 45-2609 To 2909 To 3802 To 3799-To START Box 47 UL 2602 LR 3344 Box 49 UL 3095 LR 4289 Time 24/0600 To 24/1800 Approved By LT Martin From PFC Bonack to PFC Abel	S2/3	RB
19		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P 12	m arty	DK RM
20		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Kronmanbuch Annex A P 13	m arty	DK RM
21		1400	(c) TOT 1834 String 14 detected 3 packs with metal moving SToN at end 420084	S2/3	STC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

		5	
5 3/3	B-537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO
5 En 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde	CONFIDENTIAL DE Beach	HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21			Neg political clearance		
			To PFC Bonsack By Sgt Carver		
22		1405	(C) ToT 1352 - String 14 - 7 Pds	5 2/3	RH
			with metal moving N to S		
			neg political clearence		
			grid 413076		
			To PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel		
23		1406	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RH
			SP/4 Masters By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 14		
24		1435	(U) Passed NDP's to Bde to	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek	arty	RM
			Annex A P 15		
25		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			SP/4 Masters By SP/4 Krommenhoek	arty	RM
			Annex A P 16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 6 — NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/5 — LOCATION: BF 537073 — PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0801 DATE 23 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 70

5 Rep 46 26th Inf 1970 CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S3/4 Masten By SP/4 Rana Annex A p 17	M arty	DM RM
27		1700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S3/4 Delaney By PFC Abel Annex A p 18	M arty	RA BD
28		1800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S3/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A p 19	M arty	RA BD
29		1830	(U) Lt Martin + SP/4 Rana off duty	MFR	DTR
30		1830	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY		
31		1850	(C) ER Bx IH2413 AR UL4399 LR5294 TO be Flown tonight. TIME UNKNOWN FROM LT Horsch TO SGT LAWRENCE Cleared by LT Martin	S3/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: BT 537073

FROM: 2 Bench

DATE: 001A93 MAY

TIME: 2345 23 MAY

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by SGT L ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	L SD
33		1900	(C) Steing 9 SPACKS STATIONARY METAL DETECTED 433030 TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC ABEL REQUESTED ARTY	5 2/3	L
34		1905	(C) BLUE Ghost 30 Found a bunker with two TUNNELS AT 524967. ~~ENGAGED~~ ENGAGED With Rockets UNK RESULTS TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GREEN	5 2/3	L
35		1925	(C) BLUE Ghost 30 took 10-15 Rds 30 CAL AUTO FIRE. NEG DAMAGE BLUE Ghost EXPENDED ON GRID 414013. RESULTS UNK TO BDE. SP/4 PLETEN by PFC GREEN	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873254
By NARA Date 2/26/03

ORGANIZATION OR STATION

5 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

LT Beach

0001 23 MAY 2340 23 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1930	(c) TMF STRNG 1H 3 PKS MOVING N TO S. METAL DETECTED. Grd 414079 & 414078. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES BY LT PATTINSON. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GREGT	5 2/3	L
37	1955	2000	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A Pg 1	M ARTY	L BD
38		2010	(u) BDE will flt Cmps MISSION SOMETIME AFTER 2400 UL 4399 LR 4696. FROM LT LOOP TO PFC GREGT	5 2/3	L
39		2040	(c) STRNG 9 433030 80 PKS METAL DETECTED. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC GREGT. Will FIRE ARTY on Grd.	5 2/3	L
40	2055	2100	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	M ARTY	L BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

ORGANIZATION	CLASSIFICATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S/3	CONFIDENTIAL	INITIAL	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Bde	LZ Beach	0001 / 23 May	2400 / 23 May

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	Cont		ANNEX A P. 22		
41		2120	(U) EXPENDITURES ON Duffle Bag String 9 46-105 54-155 14-4.2	S/3	L
42		2137	(C) Radio Cod 440023 25 to 30 pks N to S 2nd Reading 445020. Requested ARTY SP/4 Culpepper Sgt Lawrence	S/3	L
43	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	L BD
44	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	L BD
45	2250	2400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	L BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/30

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT. TAKEN
A6		2400	Fox Hole:	5 2/3	E
			HHC 17/147 18/181 1/22 0/0 16/150 1/9		
			A 9/58 5/124 2/84 0/6 3/22 0/12		
			B 6/58 5/134 4/75 0/14 1/30 0/5		
			C 6/58 5/121 0/0 0/9 5/87 0/5		
			D 6/68 5/126 3/97 0/0 1/18 1/11		
			E 3/63 3/75 1/19 1/34 1/16 0/6		
			ER 1/33 1/30 0/25 0/0 0/2 1/3		
			TOT. 45/825 42/791 11/322 1/63 27/335 3/71		
A7		2400	(U) Journal Closed by LT PATTINSON And SGT LAWRENCE	MER	E

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDEN

5Bn 46 Inf 198LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, HOSTILE ACT, OPERATIONS, ETC.
			Summary
			A Co: Provides security for FSB Fat City & AO Ambush on the ACCESS Road. 1/A & 3/A operate in AREA bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes 1/A BT 417081, 2/A BT 441059, 4/2/A BT 437066, 1/3/A BT 431090.
			BCo: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4200, BT 4697. BCo NDP BS 453989
			CCo: Training period in Chu Lai
			D Co: 1/D provids security for LZ Chippewa, 2/D on LZ Pineapple, 3/D operating in AREA bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294. Ambushes 3/D BS 506955, 3/3/D BS 506952

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
			Summary cont:
			E Recon training period
			Chu Lai.
			E mortars 1 med sec 1 Lt
			tm at Hills 270 E 76. 1 med
			sqd E 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1963 O—$43 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231000 - 241000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4200, BT4697. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS453989.

Co C: Will conduct retraining period in CHU LAI for a 48 hr period.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 3/D places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. 2/D on LZ PINEAPPLE - mission to close it out and be hooked back to LZ CHIPPEWA by 231000 to continue operations in AO bounded by BS4699, BS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA

Co E:
Recon: Will CA from CHU LAI at 231330 into grid BS468924 for a reconnaissance mission to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS468926.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-BCZ 23 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med soc, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. . . . . 1 lt tm with each C_o.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational AT LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:
C_o A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Masters 1LT
WILBUR L LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5Bn 46Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: AL — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Jovenal opened by LT Pattinson and Sgt Lawrence	MER	
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p.1	M Arty	TB
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p. 2	M Arty	TB
4	0255	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p 3	M Arty	TB
5	0355	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p 4	M Arty	TB
6		0443	(C) TMF String 9 433030 6408 pks Metal Detected to Arty RDE Cephas by Sgt Lawrence	5 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 SQN 46 INF 198th LIB | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1)-2 2)-0 3)-9 4)-11 5)-25 6)-0 7)-2 8)-27	5 2/3	L
8		0500	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 6 EXPENDITURES ON STEINY 9 8-105m BDE CEPHAS BY LT PATTINSON	5 2/3	L
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GREEL ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	L TB
10		0595	(C) BLUE GHOST 25 ON STATION FOR VR of N°5 ROCKET POCKET	5 2/3	L
11		0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP4 LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	L TB
12		0605	(C) BLUE GHOST 22 ON STATION FOR VR IN THE SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET PIETEN SP4 LAWRENCE	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 67537023
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAY

5 Bn 46 INF (198th) LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0610	(c) Helix 29 on Station for prepared AS into 347057 spotted by SGT Lawrence	5 2/3	L
14		0630	(u) ~~SGT~~ Lt Pattinson and SGT Lawrence off Duty	MFR	L
15		0631	(u) 2Lt Martin & SP4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
16		0632	(c) Blue Ghost found and destroyed two camp fires at grids 508974 and 522965 Also found trails at grid 522965 leading to the Ridgeline. To PFC Bonesch by SP4 Rawa	5 2/3	DR
17		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonesch By SP4 Rawa annex A p. 7	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 — 5Bn 46 Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — Long Beach

PERIOD COVERED — INITIAL

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0720	(U) TOT - 0718 - TMF	5 3/3	DR
			String 14 - 4 packs moving		
			South to North with		
			metal - Reid 415080		
			Neg political clearance		
			To FC Barracks By SP/4 Rasa		
19		0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	DR
			FC Barracks By SP/4 Rasa	arty	FB
			Annex A & B		
20		0815	(C) Dust off for pfc Craig	5 3/3	5 3/3
			Jackson). Was having	C2	
			convulsions. Location Hill		
			76 - Pickup from C Co		
			P/O called at 0755 Complete		
			at 0805 Cmd'd to 91st Evac		
			To SP/4 Lovelette By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
21		0900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Th Inf	M	DK
			to FC Barracks By Krommenhoek	arty	RM
			Annex A & B		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th L I B

LOCATION: YT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 May

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	OK
			PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krommenbock	arty	RM
			Annex A P 10		
23		1010	(C) CA for E-Recon	S-2/3	STC
			PZ Chu Lai - 0910		
			LZ 468924 - 0938 (Cold		
			PFC Bonsack By Sgt Carver		
24		1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			Lt Harris By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 11		
25		1200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DR
			PFC Bonsack By SP4 Pierce	arty	RD
			Annex A P 12		
26		1235	(C) CA for 2/D	S-2/3	
			PZ Pineapple 1208		
			LZ Chippawa ~~1220~~ 1221		
			To PFC Bonsack By Sgt Carver		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

LATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 | LOCATION: [redacted] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 70 | TO HOUR 2402 DATE 24 May

5Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1238	(C) Air Car Boxes Time 25/0600 To	S2/3	STC
			25/1800 - 2609 To 2909		
			3802 To 3999 & Start		
			Box 47 UL 2602 LR 7394		
			Box 49 UL 3095 LR 4289		
			Approved by Lt Martin		
			To SP/4 Masten By Sgt Carver		
28		1245	(C) From Ky Tinh - 240710 May 70	S2/3	OK
			Khuong Dung hamlet - Ky		
			Khuong village BT-483000 -		
			hamlet chief was assassinated		
			and an unidentified female		
			wounded by 2 VC. - Note -		
			Hamlet elections today		
			were at Ky - Khuong also -		
			hamlet elections May 31 at		
			Ky Sanh - Ky Hoa, Ky Lien		
			an Ky - Ha		
			To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krowchok		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: Bt 537973 DE NT

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde — LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1250	(c) From Sy Tinh - 232015 May 70	S2/3	
			Hamlet security chief		
			accidently killed by PF		
			ambush. The hamlet he was		
			from is unknown		
			To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
30		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			SP/4 Masten By PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 13		
31		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek	arty	BD
			Annex A P 14		
32		1405	(c) TOT-1405 - 3 VN children	S2/3	DK
			brought 2 dud m-79 rds		
			and 1 dud 105 rd to S2/A		
			location. S2/A Destroyed		
			the rounds and rewarded		
			children with items		
			from a SP pack GRID 441059		
			To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1450	(U) Passed MDP's to Bde to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 15	m arty	DK BD
34		1500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P16	m arty	DK BD
35		1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel Annex A P. 17	m arty	RA BD
36		1700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P18	m arty	DK BD
37		1740	(U) URT-GRID 340941 800m radius to PFC Abel By Lt Harris	S2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By CE NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Black

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P19	M arty	RA BE
39		1820	(C) TMF - String - 9-15 packs stationery GRID 434030 metal detected. From SP/4 Culpepper to PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA
40		1830	(U) Lt. Martin & Sp/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	DTR
41		1830	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON Duty	MFR	L
42		1850	(U) Blue Ghost White Broke Station 1845. Rde Culpepper by PFC Greet	S 2/3	L
43	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC L ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	L AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 — 5 BN 46th ENF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1940	(C) IR IH2413AR UL BS4399 LR 5294. TO BE SHOWN SOMETIME TONIGHT FROM BDE 2d Hqrs Ch to PFC GRECI	S 3/3	EL
45	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	EL AE
46	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	EL AE
47	2130	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	EL AE
48		2200	(C) LT TIN 24 20 S PT PT 200 ENGAGED WITH SAF 1PH VC PROX 50M VC RETURNED SAF APPROX 100RDS AND EVADED TO THE WEST. RESULTS 1 VC KIA. REQ PF CASUALTIES ARTY FIRED NUM 455055. PIETEN BY GRECI	S 3/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/6/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: YT 537073 LZ Beech

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		2230	(U) FOXHOLE	5/3	L
			HHC 18/134 1/22 0/0 16/152 1/9		
			A 4/134 2/94 0/2 2/28 0/10		
			B 6/134 4/72 0/17 1/29 0/16		
			C 4/123 0/0 0/6 4/101 0/16		
			D 3/126 2/94 0/0 0/18 1/14		
			EM 3/75 1/19 1/34 1/16 0/6		
			ER 1/30 0/25 0/0 0/2 1/3		
			TOT. 38/805 10/326 1/59 24/346 3/74		
50	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Geeci ANNEX A p24	M ARTY	L AE
51	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Geeci ANNEX A p25	M ARTY	L AE
52		2400	(U) Journal Closed by LT. PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MER	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By SE NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24May70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24May70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			ACo: Provides security for FSB Fat City & AO Ambush on the ACCESS Road 1/A & 2/A operate in AREA bounded by BT3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes: 1/A BT 426088, 3/A BT442056.		
			BCo: Continues Search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4401 & BT 4901. B - NDP BT 460990. Ambushes 1/1/B BT 462991, 1/2/B BT 458990, 1/3/B BT 458988.		
			CCol Refit Chu Lai		
			DCo: 1/D provides security for LZ Chippewa. 3/D & 3/D operate in AO bounded by BS4699, BS 5294. Ambushes 3/D BS 498959, 4/3/D BS 502959, 3/D BS 490951, 4/3/D BS 495948		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — AL

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	24MAY70	2400	24MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont.		
			E Recon - Conducts Recon-		
			NAISSANCE in AO bounded		
			by BS 4494, BS 4791		
			E Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt		
			tm each at 17,11 270 & 76. 1		
			med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ		
			Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241000 - 251000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the marthorn rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4401, BT4901, BS4999, BS4699, BS4698, BS4490. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BT473001.

Co C: Will conduct retraining period in CHU LAI for a 48 hr period.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 3/A places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. 2/A on LZ PINEAPPLE - mission to close it out and be hooked back to LZ CHIPPEWA by 241000 to continue operations in AO BOUNDED by BS4699, BS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS460926.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/08

AVDF-DCZ 24 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and similated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Matthews
for WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
23 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #144-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 May 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 May 1970

a. 231905 Blue Ghost 30 found a bunker w/2 tunnels at BS524967, eng w/rkts, unk res.

b. 231925 Blue Ghost 30 rec 10-15 rds of 30 cal AWF, neg damage, eng area at BT414013, res unk.

3. (C) RADAR: 23 to 24 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 14 detected 3 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420084, neg pol clear. At 23-1352 detected 7 pks w/metal moving N-S at BT413076, neg pol clear. At 1930 detected 3 pks w/metal moving N-S at BT414079 & BT414078, neg clear.
String 9 detected 30 pks w/metal at BT433030, fired 46 105, 54 155 & 14 4.2. At 1900 detected 5 pks, stationary, at BT433030, req arty. At 240443 detected 6-8 pks w/metal at BT433030, fired 8 105 rds.

Radar detected 25-30 pks moving N-S at BT440023 & BT445020 at 232127, req arty.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0524	0614	1910	2000	2233	0854	90	24 May 70
0523	0614	1910	2001	2327	0959	81	25 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CTZP - 4
[illegible] 3 incls

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf Chu Lai, RVN	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 36 / O - 32		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 795 / EM -736		
			TOT - 833 / TOT -772		
4.	1630		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

TION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 16 INF 198th LIB | LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001		(u) JOURNAL OPENED by LT PATTINSON AND Sgt LAWRENCE	MFR	L
2 0050	0100	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 1	M ARTY	L TB
3 0150	0200	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by Sgt L ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	L TB
4	0240	(c) M M 28 on Station for PYSOPS MISSION AT BT 4400 SP/4 Culpepper by Sgt L	5 2/3	L
5 0250	0300	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by Sgt L ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	L TB
6	0305	(u) M M 28 Completed PYSOPS Mission SP/4 Culpepper by Sgt Lawrence	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION: 4 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENCE

PERIOD COVERED: TIA FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25MAY70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0355	0400 (u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF	NI	[illegible]
		TO SP/4 Culpepper by SP4	ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P.4		
8		0445 (c) 4.2 REPORT	S 3/3	[illegible]
		1)-2 2)-10 3)-8 4)-20		
		5)-8 6)-2 7)-5 8)-15		
		SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI		
9	0450	0500 (u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO	NI	[illegible]
		SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P.5		
10		0550 (u) SABRE 79 ON STATION for	S 3/3	[illegible]
		VR of Southern Rocket Pocket		
		SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI		
11		0555 (c) HELIX 01 ON STATION for	S 3/3	[illegible]
		PREPLANNED AS AT 0615 INTO		
		347057 SP/4 Culpepper by		
		SP4 LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

1 Q

1 & F 198th LIB | LOCATION BT537023 CONFIDEN LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23MAY | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 may

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by PFC CRECI	M	SL
		ANNEX A P.6	ARTY	TB
13	0630	(U) LT PATTINSON and SP4 LAWRENCE off Duty	MER	SL
14	0630	(U) SP Martin and SP4 Rawn on duty	MER	DR
15	1631	(C) TOI - 0607 Saber 79 at grid 458002 received 6 rds SAF - Saber 79 engaged suspected location of enemy and had negative results		
16	0700	(C) Saber 79 TOI - 0700 found 1 - 122 mm rocket at BT 425068 - Saber 79 inserted elements to investigate the area - The rocket looked damaged and possibly booby trapped. Saber 79	5/73	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

1 Q

SERIAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office, Chief of Staff for Military Operations.)		PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
UNIT 3/3	LOCATION St. 537033 CONFIDEN	PERIOD COVERED TIA FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 25 May 78	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 78
1st Plt 155th Lib	CT Track		

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
cont'		did not destroy the target because he said there was a remote chance of being able to hit the rocket. Helio'd VR the area and could not find the target Request Saber 79 return with EOD team to destroy the rocket		
		To Sgt Zark by SP/4 Russo		
17	0701	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Zark by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A p 7	m arty	DK TB
18	0800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A p 8	m arty	DK TB
19	0900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A p 9	m arty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873511 By NARA Date 3/2/05

1

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For prescribing see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office, Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
1st Bde 1st Cav	LZ Bench - DIT	0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1000	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	DL
		S/4 Masten By SP4 Kronmenbek	arty	BD
		Annex A P 10		
21	1100	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	RD
		S/4 Masten By PFC Abel	arty	BD
		Annex A P 11		
22	1130	(c) Air Cav - 26/0600 to 26/1800	5 2/3	RA
		Box 45 BT-2609 to 2909 to		
		3802 to 3799 to start		
		Box 47 UL BT 2602 LR BS 3394		
		Box 49 UL BS 3095 LR BS 4289		
		Approved By LT Martin		
		PFC Bonsack To PFC Abel		
23	1200	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf	M	RA
		to Sgt Lark By PFC Abel	arty	BD
		Annex A P 12		
24	1300	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	RA
		S/4 Masten By PFC Abel	arty	BD
		Annex A P 13		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

L OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
If the proponent agency is Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: LZ Bird

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 70

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to	m	RA
			S/4 Master By PFC Abel	arty	BO
			Annex A p14		
26		1450	(c) TMF - String 9 - BT 473030	5 3/3	DR
			metal detected 7 personell		
			stationary -		
			String 6 - 3 pax with metal		
			grid 429018 moving		
			east to west.		
			To S2/4 Master by S2/4 Rowe		
27		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By S2/4 Krommenhoek	arty	BO
			Annex A p15		
28		1545	(U) Passed NOP's to Bde to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By S2/4 Krommenhoek	arty	BO
			Annex A p16		
29		1600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th to	m	RA
			Sgt Yarbo By PFC Abel	arty	BO
			Annex A p17		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673514
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: 2/2 Recd

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 May 70

			INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) TOT - C930 Reference message	S 2/3	DR
			16. Bakers 79 inserted his		
			Blue and EOD team to		
			check out suspected rocket		
			Results - 1 dis-armed 2.75		
			rocket from a helicopter		
			Blew it in place.		
			To S. Martin By Capt Beretti		
31		1603	(c) TOT - 1550 - TMF - String 9	S 2/3	RA
			5 packs metal detected		
			stationery - Grid 433030		
			to SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel		
32		1700	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	M	RA
			SP/4 Masten By PFC Abel	arty	AE
			Annex A P18		
33		1800	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to	M	RA
			SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel	arty	AE
			Annex A P19		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AI	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
	1001	25 May 72	2400	25 May 72

			ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1st Platoon + SFC Rawa	MER	OR
			on Duty		
		1833	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MER	L
SK	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER	M	L
				ARTY	AC
			ANNEX A P20		
37		1925	(U) SABRE 76 COMPLETED UR NEG findings. BROKE STATION AFTER PERFORMING D/O FOR A Co. SP/4 ~~PRICE~~ CULPEPPER PFC GRECZ	5 2/3	L
38		1930	(C) TOI 25 1845 A Co REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O FOR 2 PKS WITH MINE INJURIES. SABRE 76 PERFORMED D/O AND COMPLETED AT 1855. PKS TAKEN TO 27th SURG. A Co WAS MOVING TO THEIR NDP AT THE TIME OF INCIDENT.	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

					PAGE NO 9	NO. OF PAGES 14	
			CONFIDEN		PERIOD COVERED		
			LZ Bench		T I AFROM	TO	
					HOUR / DATE 0001 25MAY70	HOUR 2400 DATE 25MAY70	
				MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				The ~~ace~~ was Rigged with a ~~ice~~ wire and above ground SCE and type is unk. Grid of incident 433039. Pk ~~37~~ 38 ~~Cpl~~ Cpl Jorgensen sharped to Legs and left Arm. PK138 PFC George Smith sharped to Arms.		
39		1945		(C) FROM LT TIN NOW WITH 1/20 VN NAVAL OPERATION 440140 475120 465110 430130 2035 SPT PLETEN PFC GRECI	26	S 3/3	L
40	1950	2000		(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 21		M ARTY	L AG
41		2015		(C) AO EXTENSION GOES BACK TO 196th AT 0800 26 MAY 70 FROM LT LOOP TO LT PATTINSON		S 3/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

O: 537073

COVERDEN

12 Reach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	25MAY	2400	25MAY

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(U) FINAL LY TIN. TAM KY PORTION	S 2/3	EL
			HAS TERMINATED. NEG RESULTS		
			ON OPERATION. THE 3rd RF Co		
			THAT ARE ACTING AS A CROSSING		
			FORCE WILL REMAIN POSTED		
			UNTIL S-3 DECIDES TO PULL THEM		
			OUT. THEY ARE SE of TANKS		
			ALONG LY TIN BORDER OUTSIDE		
			of RD LINE. PEC ABEL TO		
			SP/4 PIETEN		
43	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/6 INF	M	EL
			TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by	ARTY	AE
			PEC BAECT		
			ANNEX A P.22		
44		2120	(C) 27 MAY TO Col INSAIN	S 2/3	EL
			INCOMING Chief of Staff VISIT		
			for ORIENTATION BRIEFING & TOUR.		
			Schedule:		
			1045 ARRIVING BAYONET		
			1048 TO 1125 Briefing by		
			Bde Co, S1, S2, S3, S4 & S5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673514
By NARA Date 3/26/03

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

2-7 Cav II

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	25 MAY	2400	25 MAY

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
At CP		
1155 to 1200 Chow		
1200 to 1315 ENROUTE TO STINSON		
1315 to 1303 Briefing by CO 1/82 & Staff		
1303 to 1313 ENROUTE TO DOTTIE		
1313 to 1401 Briefing by CO 1/6 & Staff		
1401 to 1411 ENROUTE to Chu Lai		
1411 to 1500 Briefing CO. 5/46 & Staff		
PAR. 3 Briefing by BN to include S1, S2, S3, S4 & S5 AREAS of INTEREST		
TIME NOT USED by formal Briefing will be used for flight of AO. (190.5) from 2T Loop to 2T PATTINSON		
45 2150 2200 (4) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC. Greco	M ARTY	EJ AG
ANNEX A P. 23		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/10/05

				PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14
				PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
				0001 / 23MAY70	2400 / 25 MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ Beech

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			[redacted] C/DC to make sweep outside of perimeter 5203 5209 on 30 MAY Approved by LT PATTINSON To be 4 loop by PFC Green	S-3	EJ
17	2330	2330	(U) SIT REP for 3/6 INF to SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREEN ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	EJ AE
18	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP for 3/6 INF to SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREEN ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	EJ AE
19		2400	(U) Journal closed by LT PATTINSON and SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

2/8 17 Bach

PERIOD COVERED			
	FROM		TO
(A.M. or P.M.) HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25MAY70	2400	25MAY70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary:		
A Co: Conducting search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT4005, BT4401. A Co NDP BT 430045.		
B Co: Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT4401, BT4901, BS4999, BS4699, BS4698, BS4498. B Co NDP BS 474995.		
C Co: C- provides security for FSB Fat City & an Ambush to cover the Fat City access Road. Ambushes 1/C BT 413072, 1/1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075, 3/C BT 441088.		
D Co D- provide security for LZ Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D operating in AO bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
14	14

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
46 Inf 198 L.I.B.	CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach	2400	25 MAY 70	2400	25 MAY 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Summary Cont:		
		Ambushes 2/D BS 498959,		
		4/2/D BS 502959, 3/D BS 490951,		
		4/3/D BS 495948.		
		E Recon: Conducts recon in		
		AO bounded by BS 4494, BS		
		4791 along 1/52 AO. E Recon		
		NDP BS 458938.		
		E mortars: 1 med sec, 11 tm		
		at H.11 270576. 1 med sqd & 11		
		tm at LZ Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3	W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 25 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251000 - 261000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, 4401. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDP BT425036.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4401, BT4901, BS4999, BS4699, BS4698, BS4498. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draw & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS481999.

Co C: Will move from CHU LAI to FSB FAT CITY. 1/C will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes. NDP C(-) FSB FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospit in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS457938.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/05

AVDF-DCZ 25 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASULATIES: None

David T. Martin 1LT
for: WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

25 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #145-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 May 1970

Unknown size force, 241740, within 800 meters of BS340941.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 May 1970

a. 232015(Late Report) Hamlet Security Chief accidentally killed at BT463045 by PF ambush(nfi).

b. 240630(Late Report) Blue Ghost 25 found campfire at BS508974; trails leading to ridgeline at BS522965; campfire at BS524967.

c. 240710 At KHUONG HUNG(H), BT443001, Hamlet Chief was assassinated and unident female wounded by 2 VC. Note: Hamlet elections 24 May at KHUONG HUNG; hamlet elections 31 May at KY SANH, KY HOA, KY LIEN & KY HA.

d. 240730 C Co,HILL 76, 1 US having convulsions D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 241405 2/A, BT441059, 3 VN children brought 2 dud M79 rds & 1 dud 105 rd, 2/A destroyed rds and rewarded children w/SP pack items.

f. 242055 PF Plt 200 eng w/SAF 1 plt VC within 50m of loc BT455055, VC ret SAF(100 rds) and evaded W, res: 1 VC KIA, called arty.

g. 250607 Sabre 79, BT458002, rec 6 rds AWF, ret w/rkt, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 24 to 25 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 14 detected 4 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT415080, neg pol clear.
String 9 detected 15 pks w/metal stationary at BT434030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1910	2001	2327	0959	81	25 May 70
0523	0614	1910	2001	----	1102	72	26 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 19 8 th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG: O - 35, WO - 2, EM -794, TOT -831 PDY: O - 34, WO - 2, EM -733, TOT -769	Called to Bde	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.	1845		(C) Casualty Report Jorgensen, Gary L. SGT Co A WIA 27th Surg GOOD Mult Frag Wnds entire Body L. Arm Broken SMITH, GEORGE R. PFC Co A MIA 27th Surg GOOD Frag Wnd L. hand & L. Arm	Called to Bde	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873911
By NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CORTISBIZEN, LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAY — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTISON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MER	
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RM
3	0150	200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	RM
6		0430	(C) S-2 REPORT 1)-2 2)-0 3)-11 4)17 5)-17 6)-1 7)-2 8)20 SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 REV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION: S 2/3 Bn HHC INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDEN [redacted] LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: TA | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by SGT [redacted] ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	[redacted] RM
8		0530	(U) SABRE 29 on station for vr of RP	S 2/3	[redacted]
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by SGT [redacted] ANNEX A p6	M ARTY	[redacted] RM
10		0610	(C) HELIX 22 on station for PREPLANNED AS into 3/269/4	S 2/3	[redacted]
11		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT [redacted] OFF Duty	MER	[redacted]
12		0631	(U) LT Martin and SP/4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
13		0631	(C) TOT - 0625 - Sabers 29 inserted his blues at grid 446052 and snatched 2 M.A. males	S 2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [redacted] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDEN [redacted] LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	"CONT"		I had no ID card, approx age 15yrs - I had a new ID approx age 25-30 This male acted quite suspicious. Cmd'd to LT Bayonet. To SP4 Pleten By PFC Bracci		
14		0700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 7	m arty	DK RM
15		0705	(U) Saber 79 Broke Station Checkfire in north & south rocket pocket lifted To SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhoek	5 2/3	DK
16		0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 8	m duty	DK RM
17		0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 9	m duty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [redacted] NARA Date 3.20.09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — CE Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1001 DATE 26 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0907	(C) From TMF - String 9 3 personell - metal detected stationary Target YT-9020 Grid 447017 to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Masten VRed By 5-3	5-2/3	DM
19		0940	(C) From Bde - CLOC sweep of Sub-sector #6 - 0830 To 1200 28 May. 500 m from south wire and from Qk L to the ocean - Approved by Lt. Martin Capt. Burretta to SP/4 Rawa	5-2/3	DM
20		0950	(C) A Co had one pak dusted off for high fever - 5-3 made D/O - called at - 0925 - D/O complete 0940 - Taken to 5/46 aid station - name Michael J. Thome to SL By SP/4 Krommenhoek	5-2/3 A Co S-L	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: BT-537073 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Madden By PFC Abel Annex A P 10	m arty	RA BD
22		1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel Annex A P 11	m arty	RA BD
23		1150	(C) From Binh Son TOI- 26/0025 Hamlet involved Hai Ninh and Village of Binh Son VC attacked with estimated size of one PLT ~~from~~ ON B31 company. VC landed and withdrawn in sand pans- Results 1 ROC, 1 PSDF, 1 PF 1 ARVN and 7 civilians KIA 600 houses destroyed-1500 people without homes- Enemy results (unconfirmed) 3 VC sand pans destroyed 7 VC KIA By Gunships GRID 613010	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BT 553707 | CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	"Cont"		to S/Sgt Master By PFC Abel		
24		1200	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By S/Sgt Rava	m arty	RR BD
			Annex A P 12		
25		1300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel	m arty	RA BD
			Annex A P 13		
26		1315	(c) Air Cav Box 45 and Box 47 270600 - 271800 approved by Lt. Martin PFC Bonsack By S/Sgt Krommenhoek	5 2/3	DK
27		1400	(w) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel	m arty	RA BD
			Annex A P 14		
28		1445	(c) LRE - GRID 298005 Radius 1500 m Lgt Dark to S/Sgt Krommenhoek	5 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

N OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 | LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 70

5 Sq 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Grace

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel Annex A P15	M arty	RA BD
30		1525	(C) TMF - Steering - 9 - 6 pack metal detector - stationary grid 433030 PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel	C 2/3	RA
31		1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack Inq PFC Abel Annex A P16	M arty	RA BD
32		1605	(U) Called WOPS to Rdo to PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel Annex A P17	M arty	RA BD
33		1700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Lark By PFC Bonsack Annex A P18	M arty	DF DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: 5/7F

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 71 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 71

6 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | LZ Beard

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1701	(C) 27 May Col IANSANI will arrive LZ Bayonet from 1300 To 1540 - Brief by Bde Co - and Staff - 1340 to 1355 To fire support Base Stenson 1355 To 1440 Brief By 1/52 co and Staff - 1440 to 1450 FSB Dottie 1450 to 1535 Brief By 1/6 Co and staff - 1535 to 1545 to Chu Lai 1545 to 1630 Brief by 5/46 Co and Staff 2/14 Barrack To PFC Abel	5 2/3	RA
34		1900	(U) Ltr Repts 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonnach By PFC Abel Samuel R P19	M ARTY	RA AE
35		1536	(U) 2Lt Martin & 2/14 Pavia off duty	MFR cd	
36		1830	(U) LT PATTINSON and 5/46 LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: BT 537023 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: AL FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAY

1 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1840	(c) Sabre 77 on station for VR of Southern R.P. to S/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci	S 2/3	
38	1850	1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to S/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p20	M Acty	
39		1910	(c) Sabre 77 at 1900 destroyed a tunnel at 3166956. To Bde Culpepper by PFC Greci	S 2/3	
40	1950	2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to S/4 Culpepper by PFC Greci Annex A p21	M Acty	
41		2045	(c) A Co observed 2 to 3 VC coming from the North. They blew Claymore, then received 2 incoming CCHEs. 4 S returned SAF. NCG friendly casualties. Will sweep the area at first light Grid 434042. Bde Culpepper by Abel	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5 25
LOCATION: BT537037 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAY

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABLE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	EJ AG
43	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	EJ AG
44		2220	(C) 2130 C- STARTED AVC 200 M WEST OF FAT CITY WITH A STARLITE SCOPE ENGAGED WITH SAF THEN SENT A SQUAD OUT TO SWEEP THE AREA DOWN TO THE WIRE NEG RESULTS WILL RESWEEP IN THE MORNING. ARTY EXPENDED 48 ILLUM 4 WP & 4 HE TO BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GREEN	5 25	EJ
45	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	EJ AG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873414
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: BT 537023 LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 04 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May

5 BN 4 6 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		2305	(C) FOX HOLE: Asgl FIELD FR REAR Abst	S2/3	EL
			HHC 18/83 1/22 0 16/52 1/9		
			A 4/32 3/89 1/5 1/25 9/13		
			B 5/34 4/76 9/13 0/2 1/27 9/16		
			C 4/16 3/68 9/6 3/27 9/15		
			D 3/26 3/64 0 9/8 1/4		
			E 3/55 1/17 9/19 1/8 1/5 9/6		
			ER 1/30 9/25 0 1/2 9/5		
			TOT. 38/296 12/391 2/63 23/266 2/76		
47	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M1	EL
			BDE CDR PPER 6K PFC DEEC I	ARTY	AG
			ANNEX A P 25		
48		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MFR	EL
			PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/3	BT 537073				
3Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB.	LZ Beach	0001	26 MAY 70	2400	26 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4005, BT 4401. Ambushes: 3/A BT 440037, 1/A BT 447047, 2/A BT 434042, 4/2/A BT 432045, 4/3/A BT 443036.		
			B Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4601, BS 5199. B- NDP BS 497995, 1/1/B BS 496997 ambush.		
			C Co: 3/C provides security for FSB Fat City & will place Ambush on Access Road 1/C Conducting Search & clear operation in AREA bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405. Ambushes 1/C BT 413-372, 1/1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075. 3/C BT 441088		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BT 537073				
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 L.I.B	LZ Beach	0001	26MAY70	2400	26MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary Cont.		
			D Co: 1/D providing security		
			for LZ Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D		
			operating in area bounded by		
			BS 4699, BS 5294. 2/D & 3/D		
			will be at Grid BS 559978 to		
			conduct cordon & search operations		
			at 0430 27 MAY70. 2/D & 3/D		
			NDP BS 489966.		
			E Recon Conducting Reconn-		
			aissance in AO bounded by		
			BS 4494 & BS 4791.		
			E Mortars Imed sqe. Lt tm		
			at Hill 270 & 76. Imed sqd		
			& Lt tm at LZ Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

JOCANAC

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Fmacisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 251845 A Co at grid BT433039 had 2 pax WIA from a detonated booby trap. Unk size mine, D/O called, evaced to 91st.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261000 - 271000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, BT4401. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDP BT425036.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4601, BS5199. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible acces routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS507977.

Co C: 3/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 1/C will conduct search & clear operation in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes, & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294, NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA. At 0430 1/D & 3/D will move to grid BS559978 and conduct cordon & search operations at TRI BINH 4 to be completed by 271800. Move back & conduct ambushes in AO BOX.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-PCZ 26 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. BS453928.

OPCON: 1 scout dog and one mine dog for A Co by 1300 hours.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA.
Enemy - None

for WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Daniel T. Martin, 1LT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
25 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #146-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 May 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 May 1970

a. 250700 Blues and EOD Team inserted after Sabre 79 spotted what appeared to be a 122 rkt at BT425068, turned out to be a disarmed 2.75 rkt fr helicopter, EOD destroyed rkt.

b. 251845 A Co, BT433039, moving to NDP, 1 US detonated tripwire B/T, res: 2 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

c. 260625 Sabre 79 inserted Blues at BT446052 & snatched 2 MAM, 1 had no ID, age 15; other had new ID, age 25-30, suspicious behavior.

3. (C) RADAR: 25 to 26 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 9 detected 7 pks w/metal, stationary, at BT433030, 251445. String 9 detected 5 pks w/metal, stationary, at BT433030, 251550.
String 6 detected 3 pks w/metal, moving E-W, at BT429018, 251450.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1910	2001	——	1102	72	26 May 70
0523	0614	1911	2001	0015	1203	61	27 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By CE NARA Date 3/20/09

ORDER OF BATTLE SU CONFIDENTIAL 26 May 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2695	22 May	AR
78 Rkt Bn	150	BS4398	13 May	AR
402 Sapper Bn	160	BT3705	14 May	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3611	21 May	AR
V20 LF Co	60	BT4004	13 May	AR
406 Bn(-)	16	BS5497	23 May	AR
125 Bn	Unk	BT3408	21 May	AR

Enemy initiated activity last week showed a decline from the previous week's activity. This is probably due to the high percentage of illumination. Enemy activity consisted of attacks by fire with no particular high point indicated.

Indications are that the enemy activity for the coming week will probably remain at the current level. Attacks by fire can be expected in isolated cases. It is not likely that any major ground activity will occur because of the high illumination percentage for the coming week.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 May 70 To Hour 2400 Date 26 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG: O - 35, WO - 2, EM - 786, TOT - 823 PDY: O - 35, WO - 2, EM - 731, TOT - 768	Called to Bde	
3.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel 1 - 11C10 E3 Co C 1 - 11B10 E3 Co C 1 - 17K10 E3 Co E	MFR	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENT VS715-5707S LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: TAL FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by LT PATTINSON and SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	
2		0035	(C) From LY TIN 260100 PSB C/3 1 VC MAIN FORCE TITLE 12B Commanded by TRNH NGAN hiding AT BT 323085. Mission Combine with local guerillas and Attack outposts belonging to the LY Tanh District & outpost in VIC of Chu Lai. Also to mortar Chu Lai airfield. 26-28 may To Bde Cephas by PFC Grecl	S 3/3	
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Bde Culpepper by PFC Grecl Annex A p1	M ARTY	RM
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF To Bde Culpepper by PFC Grecl Annex A p2	M ARTY	RM
5			(U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENT

SIGNATURE:

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENT LZ REACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		Bde Culpepper by PFC Greci	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 3		
6	0850	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to	M	L
			Bde Culpepper by PFC Greci	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 4		
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to	M	L
			Bde Culpepper by PFC Greci	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 5		
8		0500	(C) S-2 Report	S 2/3	L
			1)-2 2)-0 3)-12 4)-14		
			5)-14 6)-0 7)-4 8)-18		
			To Bde Pleten by PFC Greci		
9		0550	(U) Sable 29 on Station for	S 2/3	L
			V2 of Rpts to Bde		
			Culpepper by PFC Greci		
10	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to	M	L
			Bde Culpepper by PFC Greci	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1000 0—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 679241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 May — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	LT Patterson and SP4 Lawrence off Duty	MFR	L
12		0630	LT Martin and SP4 Raun on duty	MFR	DR
13		0635	(c) Saber 79 found a trail at Grid 353044 in vicinity of suspected base camp expended on trail Brok station at 0645 c. SP4 Pleten By PFC Graci	S 2/3	JG
14		0636	(c) TOT 0630 - 4/2/P - found a dud 105 rd round - possible booby trap - requested E.O.D. Team - PFC Bonsack By SP4 Raun	S 2/3	DR
15		0700	(U) SI Rep for 5/46th Inf C PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krammerbach Assault P 7	MFR Duty	DR DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: Bde 583073, CP Bird

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

	FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ARL	0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0730	(U) Reference message 14	S 2/3	DK
			Acs cancelled request for EOD		
			team - Destroyed it in place.		
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Brommenschenk		
17		0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Brommenschenk	arty	RM
			Annex A P 8		
18		0900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Brommenschenk	arty	BD
			Annex A P 9		
19		0940	(U) Cordon and search operation	S 2/3	DK
			by D Co in Tri Binh #4		
			complete by 0930 - Neg		
			finding		
			Gt Neuse By SP/4 Parra		
20		1000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RM
			SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BASE CAMP LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1030	(c) A Co TOT-0945- INTELL at BT-935035 trails run lead around hill at THAI Loc- trail runs to the west. Area to the west and south of hill is a suspected mine field. Information received from civilians who reported it to KCS. It is not a confirmed mine field to Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	OK
22		1031	(c) CLOC Sweep 271300 to 271500 AT 519071 BT 515075 BT-522085 BT-528068 Approved By Lt Martin PFC Bonsack To SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	OK
23		1032	(c) Air Cav Boxes 45 and 47 280600 To 280600 approved by Lt Martin PFC Bonsack to SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Bde LIB

LOCATION: CB 537473 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Buck

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 May 70 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1100	Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RD
			PFC Bonsak By PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 11		
25		1200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RD
			Sgt Jurk By PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P 12		
26		1230	(C) URT - 306054 500 meters	5 2/3	DK
			radius		
			PFC Bonsack To SP/4 Krommenhoek		
27		1300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommenhoek	arty	BD
			Annex A P 13		
28		1305	(C) URT - BT - 277032	5 2/3	DK
			1000 m radius Time 1200		
			Lt Houck to PFC Abel		
29		1315	(C) TOE 1045 - white on patrol	5 2/3	DK
			PT PH 11 spotted approx 20 VC		
			at grid 627997 Friendly		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-763/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873211
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 | LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0600, DATE 27 May 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 May 70

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Bde (L) CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	" cont	"	grid 627000; 628004 PF Plt II		
			engaged with SAF and received		
			SAF and automatic weapons fire		
			Called arty on enemy location		
			Swept area - Results 2 VC KIA		
			Captured 3 M16 carbines and		
			6 m16 carbine magazines		
			From Binh Son to 2LT Brannenbach		
			To 2LT Martin By 2LT Brannenbach		
30		1320	(C) TMF - string 9 - 7 personell	S 2/3	DK
			stationary - metal detected		
			Tunnel 1306 grid 633030		
			PFC Bonsack By 2LT Brannenbach		
31		1400	(U) Lt Reyes 5/46th Inf to	MM	DK
			PFC Bonsack By 2LT Brannenbach	ARTY	BD
			Annex A p 14		
32		1500	(U) Lt Reyes 5/46th Inf to	MM	DK
			PFC Bonsack By 2LT Brannenbach	ARTY	BD
			Annex B p 15		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: 18-53707E — 90 CONFIDENTIAL — 2nd Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1505	(U) Called NOPs To Bde To	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawa	arty	BD
			Annex A P16		
34		1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rawa	arty	BD
			Annex A P17		
35		1645	(C) Air Cav Box 280600 To 281800	5 2/3	DR
			UL3309 LR 3903 → Box 45A		
			Approved By Lt. Martin		
			Bonsack To SP/4 Kramenbuck		
36		1700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf By	m	RA
			PFC Abel to SP/4 Master	arty	TB
			Annex A P17		
37		1800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel	arty	TB
			Annex A P19		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 SBn 4/12 Inf 198th Lt
LOCATION: LZ Black
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1825	(C) T.T. 1810 - Dust off called for pick up from C Co	S3	DK
			Had Kidney problems - Medevac from Lems - D/O called	S3/3	
			T 1810 - completed T 1815	C Co	
			Escd to 27th surg -		
			Packs name - CA UOIL		
			S-1 - By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
39		1830	(U) LT Martin + SP/4 Rowe off duty	MFR	DK
40		1830	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	
41		1855	(C) FROM BDE - BNH SQN S/3 ADVISE REPORT - ONE VC UNIT Commander & TITLE UNK. Coordinated with VC of Binh Thang and Binh Nghia. Strength 90 MEN. WEAPONS - Complete individual WEAPONS located AT BS 562995 Mission to attack TR Binh Hoa Lot, Binh Thang	S3/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 MAY — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	Cont		Village, Binh Nghia Village & Nuoc Mau Beide. LT Koesch to PFC Grecl		
42		1858	(U) Sabre 71 on station to VR Southern Rocket Pocket. BDE Culpepper by Abel	5 2/3	
43		1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to S/Sgt Culpepper by PFC Abel ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
44	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to S/Sgt Culpepper by PFC Grecl ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	[illegible] TB
45		2005	(U) Sabre 71 completed VR of Southern Rocket Pocket NEG Findings Bde Culpepper by PFC Grecl	5 2/3	[illegible]
46	2030	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to S/Sgt Culpepper by PFC Grecl	M ARTY	[illegible] TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		ANNEX A P. 22		
47		2115	(C) 272110 A Co SPOTTED MOVEMENT ESTIMATED 2 to 5 pks S.E. of THEIR LOCATION APPROX 50-75M ENGAGED with SMALL ARMS FIRE & CALLED ARTY ON. RESULTS UNK WILL SWEEP IN THE MORNING TRANSMITTED 448032 TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	L
48	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	L TB
49		2220	(C) SNOOPY GHOST 6-8 PKS AT 480982 FIRED 6-7.2 RDS on LOCATION.	S 2/3	L
50		2230	(C) FROM LT TINS-2 27 MAY 20 C/S 20 VC GUERILLA COMMANDED by KHOA APPEARING AT BT 420 073 INTENTIONS to RECON	S 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDEN LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001A DATE 22 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 22 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT		KHANG THO HAMLET. 200 NVA TITLE AND COMMANDER UNK APPEARING AT BT 403005, AND 397051 HAVE MANY CREW SERVE WEAPONS. INTENTIONS ARE TO MORTAR CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ALL OUTPOSTS TO BE CEPHAS BY RANDAL		
51		2231	(C) C/2 ON 26 MAY 70 1800 hr 150 NVA - 125th UNIT APPEARED AT BT 456011 AND BT 452015 COMMANDED BY TRINH NGOAN WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS. INTEN. TO ATTACK MILITARY OUTPOSTS BELONGING TO 1st TIN DIST. NOW TO 30 MAY. WEAPONS 1-82MM 3-30 CAL AND individual WEAPONS TO BE CEPHAS BY PFC RANDAL	S2/3	
52		2332	(C) C/3 100 VC of V/20 UNIT COMMANDER KHANH APPEARED AT BT 410081 409019. INTENTIONS	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 27 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	Cont		ARE TO ATTACK PF's AT KY SANH		
			VILLAGE & VC TITLE AND Code		
			UNK GATHER AT BT 423110 AND		
			422111, MIXED UNIFORMS. MISSION		
			ORGANIZE AND COLLECT TAXES		
			ASSASSINATE CADRE. WEAPONS		
			AR-15 TO BDE CEPHAS BY		
			PFC RANDALL		
53	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO	M	SL
			Bde CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 24		
54		2300	FOX HOLE		

HHC	17/147	18/183	1/22	0/6	16/152	1/9
A	6/158	4/131	2/88	1/4	1/28	0/11
B	6/158	5/131	0/6	0/15	5/104	0/12
C	6/158	4/115	3/64	0/8	1/28	0/15
D	6/158	3/107	3/97	0/6	1/18	0/12
E	3/63	3/103	1/19	1/34	1/15	0/4
ER	1/33	1/31	0/26	0/6	1/2	0/3
TOTAL	45/875	38/791	10/316	2/61	24/348	1/66

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873411
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198th/LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZBEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27MAY | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	0350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	LT
56		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT PATTISON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2001, DATE 23MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			A Co conduct search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT4005 & BT4501. A - NDP BT 446032 Ambushes 1/A BT 440044, 2/A BT 440030, 4/2/A BT 446022, 3/A BT 444034, 4/3/A BT 445029.		
			BCo: IN Chu Lai for Re-training.		
			CCo: 1/C provide security for FSB Fat City & placed one Ambush to cover Fat City Access Road. 3/C operating in AO bounded by BT3808, BT4405. Ambushes 1/C BT444083, 3/C BT401085, 4/3/C BT408087.		
			DCo: 1/D provide security for 17 Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D operate to the East of assigned AO - vicinity BS5297, BS5295. Ambushes 2/D BS 520956,		
		4/2/D	BS 525965, 3/D BS 529955, 4/3/D BS 526952		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 CBT BDE (CONFIDENTIAL)

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			E Recon: Conducts Reconnaissance in AO Bounded by BS4494, BS4791. E Recon NDP BS454928.		
			E Mortars: 1 mod sec, 11b tm At Hill 270 & 76. 1 mod sec & 11b tm at LZ Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE., MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: W. L. Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS.
At 262045 2/A ambush spotted 2 VC at grid BT432042. They engaged with claymores, SAF. Swept area with neg results.

At 262130 Co C spotted 2 VC 200m west of FAT CITY with starlight scope. Engaged with SAF & mortars. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271000 - 281000 May 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacificati program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDPBT439045.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4601, BS5199. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible acces routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. Co B will move to LZ BAYONET where they w be transported back to CHU LAI to begin a retraining program. NDP BS507977.

Co C: 3/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 1/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
D [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 27 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working with NPFF from BINH SON in a cordon & search operation at TRI BINH 4 (BS559978). Upon completion of operation D(-) will move back to an area bounded by BS4699, BS5294 and conduct saturation ambushes in their AO Box.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52AO. Also checking area for recent activity in their AO box. NDP BS454941.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

OPCON: 1 scout dog to A Co and one mine dog to D Co.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 packs & 3/C with 30 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
for: WILBUR L LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 26 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #147-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 May 1970

Bn CP, 261445, within 1500 meters of BT298005.

Intel, C/3 rating, 260100: 1 VC MF 12B, comd TRINH NGOAN, hiding at BT393085, mission: Combine w/local guerillas and attack outpost belonging to LY TIN(D) and outpost vic CHU LAI and mortar CHU LAI Airfield 26-28 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 May 1970

a. 260025(Late Report) HAI NINH(H), BINH SA(V), BT613010, VC plt attacked B31 Co, VC landed and withdrew in sampans, res: 1 RDC, 1 PSDF, 1 PF, 1 ARVN, 7 civilians KIA, 600 houses destroyed, 1500 w/o homes, 7 VC KIA by gunships, 3 VC sampans destroyed(uncomfirmed).

b. 260940 A Co, BT440037, 1 US w/high fever D/O by C & C.

c. 261900 Sabre 77 spotted & dest 1 tunnel at BS466956.

d. 261945 A Co obs 2-3 VC N of loc BT434042, blew one claymore and rec 2 CCHG, A ret SAF, neg res.

e. 262130 C(-) spotted 2 VC 200m W of FAT CITY w/starlight scope, eng w/ 200 rds AWF, 100 rds SAF & 20 ea of M79 &HG, arty called, neg res.

f. 270630 A Co, BT432045, found 1 dud 105 rd, destroyed.

g. 270635 Sabre 79 found a trail at BT353044 vic of suspected basecamp, expended on trail.

3. (C) RADAR: 26 to 27 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 9, 260904, detected 3 personnel w/metal, stationary, at BT447017. At 1520 detected 6 personnel w/metal, stationary at BT433030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 May 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	GILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1911	2001	0015	1203	61	27 May 70
0523	0614	1911	2002	0058	1300	49	28 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: Chu Lai RVN BS558071

Period covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 27 May 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 27 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 34, WO - 2, EM - 789, TOT - 825		
			PDY: O - 34, WO - 2, EM - 732, TOT - 768		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDEN LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by LT PATTINSON and SGT LAWRENCE	MER	
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RM
3		0105	(U) 0050 MM 23 ON STATION FOR PYSOPS MISSION Grids 4300 4600 TO SP/4 PLETEN BY GREEN	S 3/3	
4		0125	(U) MM 23 Break Station Pleten by GREEN	S 3/3	
5	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P2	ARTY	RM
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4 Downgraded ... Manual

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873214 By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	EL RM
8		0430	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1)-2 2)-0 3)-8 4)-10 5)-22 6)-2 7)-2 8)-24 Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S3/5	EL
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	EL RM
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by SGT EL ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	EL RM
11		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY		
12		0630	(U) Lt Martin & Sp/4 Rawa on Duty	MFR	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: QT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1001, DATE 29 May 76 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 May 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0650	(C) Saber 76 - found 2 recently used trail at BT-463972. Saber 76 checked out scrappy ghost grid (reference message #49 from 27 May Journal) neg results. SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek	5/3	DK
14		0700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Boncack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 7	m arty	DK RM
15		0730	(C) Censor grids - Storm 14-10 personnel, metal detected Time 0724 - marking SF and INU Grids 413082 - 428084 To PFC Boncack By SP/4 Krommenhoek	5/3	DK
16		0800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-8	m arty	DK RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: AT-537073 Ln Bien Hoa

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0900	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co	NR	OK
			OFC Bonsall By SP/4 Krumenacker	duty	BD
			Annex A P-9		
18		1000	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co	NR	OK
			SP/4 Morton By OFC Nord	duty	BD
			Annex A P-10		
19		1605	(c) From Binh Son	5 2/3	OK
			Time - 272350 - May 70		
			Location - 574945 - 574947		
			573946 - C-136 - CP		
			received appox 200 c 250 rds		
			SAF - from appox 3 to 5 VC		
			VC broke contact immediately		
			Cap 136 - returned fire w/ organic		
			weapons killed and secured		
			illumination VC evaded to the		
			north. Surveillance neg		
			results to neg friendly		
			casualties		
			OFC Broach By SP/4 Krumenacker		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: QT 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 May 71 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1035	(C) URI - BS-260955	S 2/3	DL
			750 Meters AS of 0900		
			LT Harris to SP/4 Brommenschenkel		
21					
21		1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			DIV Master By PFC Abel	arty	BD
			Annex A P. 11		
22		1300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			DIV Master By PFC Abel	arty	BK
			Annex A P. 12		
23		1300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DM
			Sgt Zack By SP/4 Rasa	arty	BD
			Annex A P 13		
24		1400	(U) TMT - String 14	S 2/3	DB
			3 personnel moving NW - SE		
			metal detected		
			YT 9082 Time - 1337		
			to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Rasa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 Rgt 46th Inf 196th LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 May 70 — TO: HOUR 0460, DATE 29 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~25~~		1401	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf	M	DK
			to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Brown	actg	BD
			book		
			Annex B1 P14		
26		1437	(C) Air Cav Bol 45A	S 3/3	RA
			UC AT-3309 LR AT-3903		
			29/1600 To 29/1800		
			Approved By LT Martin		
			PFC Bonsack To PFC Abel		
27		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	RA
			Capt Muller By PFC Abel	actg	BD
			Annex A P15		
28		1600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	M	DK
			Capt Molon By SP/4 Krommenhoek	actg	BD
			Annex A P16		
29		1605	(U) Tot 1515 Callsigns To BDE	M	RA
			To PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel	actg	BD
			Annex A P17		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th 198th Bde INF

LOCATION: Bt 5370 CONFIDENT LZ Bonck

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 76 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1700	Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	DK
			PFC Bonsack by S/Sgt Krommenhoek	arty	AE
			Annex A P 18		
31		1750	(C) Air Car Sorties - 29/0600 To	S 2/3	RA
			29/1800		
			Box 30B - BT 325056		
			along river - 2896		
			Box 30A - LZ BS 3597		
			LZ BS 4492		
			Approved by Lt Martin		
			PFC Bonsack to PFC Abel		
32		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			S/Sgt Masten By PFC Abel	arty	AE
			Annex A P 19		
33		1835	(C) Air Car Box 30C	S 2/3	RA
			LZ 4397 LZ 5292		
			Approved By Capt Cacciatta		
			PFC Bonsack To PFC Abel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1830	(U) Lt Martin and SP4 Rawa off duty	MER	MR
35		1830	(U) LT PATTERSON and SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MER	L
36		1845	(C) TR 1020 QUANG NGAI ENSUM States that on 21 May From Bnh Son PRU's NVA & VC Regular Units of BN SIZE Strength 200 men WIK Cmde well armed moved from the direction of Quang Tin Prov and dispersed Phuoc Lam - BS 468917 - and Hyong - BS 482922 on 20 May Source Also added 2/3 of Above Strength ARENVA. Also States Soldiers of Bnh Dinh Prov. Intend to Corrupt Local Forces & disrupt Pacification Program. TCA Bong Continues to see Movement South of Valley	5 2/3	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO:-1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873911
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 — 5 Bn 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT533073 — CONFIDENTIAL — LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 MAY — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		Rdo Lt Harris to PFC Abel		
37		1855	(W) Sabre 79 on Station for UR of NRP to be Mitcham by PFC Greer.	S 3/3	
38	1855	1900	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Bde S/A Pieton by PFC Greer. Annex A p. 20	M Arty	
39		1925	(C) Sabre 79 Reported 4 bunkers destroyed at 355057. The bunkers had been destroyed by an air strike. They were approx 10' wide, reinforced with 1' logs and arranged in a semicircle. Possible base camp area was well destroyed. Note: A Skyspot was put into 355056 on 23 May to S/A Pieton by Sgt Lawrence	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

R D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th/3
LOCATION: BT537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAY; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAY

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB OXCART BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1928	(U) SABRE 79 Completed VR of NDP to SPT PLETEAU by 5SFG	5th/3	[illegible]
41		1945	(C) BEACON TYPE AIR STRIKE 291400 AT grid 387058 CALL SIGN DN367 TRAINING TYPE MISSION. LT BROWN will ABY to be AT HILL 220 for operation If not STRIKE MAY be diverted TO 1/6 AO Bde Lt Brown to DEC GROUP	5th/3	[illegible]
42	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5FG Ent To 5SFG MarChon by DEC GROUP ANNEX D P21	M. ARTY	[illegible] AG
43		2003	(C) SNOOPY GHOST 5-7 PKS 508974 FIRED 9 rds 4-3	5th/3	[illegible]
44		2030	(C) IN Ref MSG 43 After first rds Reading Showed 20-30 PKS dispersing. Requested ARTY and Blue Ghost. Lt Approved	5th/3	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198th Lib

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAY 04 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAY 04

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	E AE
46	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	E AE
47		2205	(C) E MOTARS 4/11 76 REQUESTED A PRIORITY D/O for IPE LN. NO 41 Joseph Hochberg ERE INFECTION D/O 53 COMPLETED D/O AT 2220 PACK taken TO 9/ST EVAC.	S 3/3	E
48	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	E AE
49	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P25	M Arty	E AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537023 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 28 MAY TO 2400 28 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		2400	(U) Journal Closed by LT PATTERSON and SFC LAWRENCE	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: T I A FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: conduct search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4405 & BT 4501 A - NDP BT 443024, Ambushes 1/A BT 445026, 2/A 445029, 4/2/A BT 443028, 3/A 440024, 4/3/A BT 446022.		
			B Co: Chu Lai Retraining period.		
			C Co: C - provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/2 & 3/d operating in AO bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405. Ambushes 1/1/C BT 444083, 3/C BT 401085, 4/3/C BT 399079.		
			D Co: D - providing security for LZ Chippewa 2/D & 3/D operate in AO bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294 Ambushes 2/D BS 503946, 4/2/D BS 497947, 3/D BS 505954, 4/3/D BS 508956		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5BN 46INF 198LIB.

LOCATION: BT 530173 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	28MAY70	2400	28MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			E Recon Conducts Recon -		
			aissance in AO bounded by		
			BS 4494, BS 4791 NDP		
			BS 454914.		
			E Mortars Imed sec, Lt		
			tm At Hill 210876. Imed		
			Sqd & 1 Lt tm At LZ Chippewa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL (nfa)

ARTY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5thBattalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198thInfantry Brigade,
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 272110 4/2/A engaged 2-5 VC at grid BT446032 with SAF. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281000 - 291000 May1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4405, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. BS443018.

Co B: Will conduct a retraining period for 48 hrs in CHU LAI

Co C: 1/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D, 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known and suspected rocket launching sites in southern ~~Rocket Pocket.~~ NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2005

AVDF-BCZ 29 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO Box. NDP BS454914.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

OPCON: 3 scout dog to A Co.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
for WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #148-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 May 1970

Intel, 270945: At BT435035 a trail runs around hill at loc, trail runs W; area to W and S of hill is a suspected minefield.

Unk size force, 171200, within 1000 meters of BT277032.

Unk size force, 271230, within 500 meters of BT306054.

Agent Report, C/3 rating, 271855: One VC unit coordinated w/VC of BINH THANG & BINH NGHIA, strength 90 men, wpns: complete indiv wpns, loc BS562995, mission: to attack TRI BINH(H) & BINH THANG(V) & BINH NGHIA(V) & NUOC MAN bridge.

Intel, C/2 rating, 272230: 20 VC guerillas, comd KHOA, appearing at BT420075, intentions: recon KHNOG THO(H). Also 200 NVA appearing at BT403005, BT397051, wpns: many crew wpns, intentions: mortar CHU LAI Airfield and all outposts.

Intel, C/2 rating, 261800: 150 NVA, 125 unit, appeared at BT456011 & BT452015, comd TRINH NGOAH, blue uniforms, intentions: attack military outposts belonging LY TIN(D) 26-30 May, wpns: 1 82mm mortar 3 30 cal MG & indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 272230: 100 VC of V20 domd KHANH, appeared BT410021, BT409019, intentions: attack PF's at KY SANH(V). Also 8 VC gather at BT423110 & BT422111, mixed uniforms, organize and collect taxes & assassinate cadre, wpns: M16's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 May 1970

a. 271045 While on patrol, PF Plt 11 spotted 20 VC at BS627997, BT627002 & BT628004, eng w/SAF and rec SAF & AWF, called arty, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 M1 carbines & 6 carbine mags CIA.

b. 271235 Blue Ghost White inserted Blues at BT277082, Blues moving W rec SAF at BT275083, ret SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VCS detained, found Hq bunker w/ nurse uniforms & detainees at BT273084, evac to HAWK HILL; Blue Ghost rec SAF fr ville at BT290085, eng area w/rkts and miniguns, neg res.

c. 272110 A Co spotted est 2-5 pax SE of loc BT446032 at range 50m, eng w/SAF & called arty illum, neg res.

d. 280650 Sabre 76 found 1 recently used trail at BS463972, also checked SNOOPY GHOST grid BS480982, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 27 to 28 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 9 detected 7 pax, stationary w/metal at BT433030, 271306 May.

SNOOPY GHOST detected 6-8 pax at BS480982, fired 6 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 May 1970

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	DATE
0523	0614	1911	2002	28 May 1970
0523	0614	1911	2002	29 May 1970

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5BN 46INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENT LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: AL FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by LT PATTINSON and SGT. LAWRENCE	MFR	
2		0001	(U) SOI Changed		
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	RM
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	RM
5		0200	(C) D/O for a PK from D Co with Chills was Requested. The PK had Chills and high fever for past 2 days. PK James McAuley D/O 53 Completed D/O at 0230 PK to 27th SURG.	S 3/3	
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	RM

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

DD FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: TAI — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC CREECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	EL RM
8		0430	(U) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-2 2)-0 3)-14 4)-16 5)-21 6)-0 7)-8 8)-29 BDE MITCHUM BY PFC CREECI	5 2/3	EL
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM BY PFC CREECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	EL RM
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC CREECI ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	EL RM
11		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MER	EL
12	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MER	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 6370 CONFIDENTIAL
ZZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 7		
14		0730	(C) DOFFEC BAG - STRING 14	S 2/3	J.S.
			4 PERSONEL MOVING S.E.-		
			N.W. METAL YT 9084		
			BT 420084 TO BOWSACK BY		
			PFC ABLE		
15	0755	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 8		
16	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 9		
17		0940	(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION	M	J.S.
			TO MAKE UR IN BOX 30 TO	ARTY	BD
			Sp/4 CALPEPER BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973911
By NARA Date 3/2005

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDEN LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: T I A — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0935	(C) DCO FOUND 1VC MALE BODY KBA. BURNT AND 1 LEG MISSING AGE 20-30. NEG WEAPON. WAS SNOOPY GHOST GRD LAST NIGHT (28 MAY) GRD 506973 TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
19	0955	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
20		1030	(C) REF MSG #18 S/D COMPLETED SWEEP OF GRD 506973 FOUND 1 FULL M-16 MAG. AN 1 EMPTY AND SOME GREEN CLOTHES TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
21	1055	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABLE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
22	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB
LOCATION: ~~BIEN HOA~~ CONFIDEN, CZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: TIA — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	(CONT)		(U) ANNEX A P. 12		
23	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
24	1355	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
25		1450	(U) CALLED NDP's TO RDE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
26	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DELANEY BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1555	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: GT 637073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 MAY 70

5BN 46INF 198 LIB — LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1655	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
29		1700	@ VN PEOPLE WILL BE WORKING IN GRID's 459025, 471025, 482024, 485017, 466026 FROM NOW TILL 26 JUN CT. HARRIS BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	J.S.
30	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. ~~J.S.~~
31		1830	(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
32		1830	(U) Lt. Patterson and SP/4 Rains on duty	MFR	OR
33		1845	(U) Label 77 on VR in southern rocket pocket To SP/4 Martin By PFC Inoci	S 2/3	UG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: YT-537073 — CONFIDE — Z Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to LP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel Comm A P20	m arty	JG AE
35		2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to LP/4 Maston By PFC Abel Comm A P21	m arty	JG AE
36		2035	(C) Intell from Binh Son 291700 C/2 Agent report The VC company - belonging to the 406 Battalion has coordinated with VC of Binh Thang, Binh Phieu and Binh Nghia - They have been living at BS 561955 - Weapons 1-82 mm mortar and comp- undividual weapons - Purpose to attack Chau Oo - Sang Bridge either tonight or some night after - Comment Agent report considered	5 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973211
By NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 / 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 Duc Pho

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	"Cont"		Msg received To LT Harris By PFC Greci		
37		2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co SP/4 Master By PFC Gieck Annex A P 22	M arty	JG AE
38		2405	(C) TOT 1845 29 May 70 Saber 77 - UR Northern and Southern Pockets - Found a tunnel and bunker at grid 799991 - Engaged and destroyed tunnel & Bunker Brake Station at 19:30 To SP/4 Pleiter By PFC Randall	S-3	HR
39		2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Greci Annex A P 23	M arty	JG AE
40		2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Greci Annex A P 24	M arty	JG AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, Z-2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1001 DATE 29 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41		2340	(c) Blue Ghost 34 on station for Night Hawk Box 35 SP/4 Pleter By PFC Dreci	S 2/3	JG
42		2400	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Dreci Annex A p 25	M arty	JG RM
43		2400	(c) Journal close By Lt Patterson By SP/4 Rawn	MER	DTP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S43 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29MAY70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: conducts search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT4405, BT4501. Ambushes 1/A BT 457036, 2/A BT 457030, 4/2/A BT 459023, 3/A BT 450-032, 4/3/A BT 448027. A-NDP BT 456027.		
			B Co: Chu Lai Training		
			C Co: C- provides security For FSB Fat City. 3/C operates in AO bounded by BT3808, BT4405. Ambushes 1/C BT 413072, 1/1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075, 1/3/C BT 441086.		
			D Co: D- provides security for LZ Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D operate in AO bounded by BS 4699, BS 5194. Ambushes 2/D BS 508957, 3/D BS512 960		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
11	11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S 2/3	BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5Bn 46In 198LIB	Lz Beach	0001	29MAY70	2400	29MAY70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			E Recon Conducts Reconn-		
			AISSANCE in AO bounded by		
			BS 4494, BS 4791. NDP-		
			BS 454913.		
			E Mortars Imod sqd Lt		
			tm at Hills 270?76. Imod		
			sqd < Lt tm at Lz Chippewa.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 29 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291000 -301000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4405, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. At 300800 Co A will move west of FSB FAT CITY & will work in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405. Placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes. NDP BT436035.

Co B: Continue retraining program today at CHU LAI. At 300800 one platoon will move to FSB FAT CITY. B Co(-) will become OPCON to 198th Bde to provide security for LZ BAYONET.

Co C: 1/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. At 300800 will move SE of FSB FAT CITY and will work in area bounded by BT4408, BT4605. Placing emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes. NDP FAT CITY.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO BoX. NDP BS442913.

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 3 Downgrading at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-BCZ 29 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

OPCONG: 3 Scout dogs to Co A.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

David T. Martin 1LT
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
28 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFDF-DCZ

29 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #149-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 May 1970

Unknown, 280900, within 750 meters of BS260955.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 May 1970

a. 272350 CAP 136, BS574945, BS574947, BS573946, CP rec about 200-250 rds SAF fr 3-5 VC, VC broke contact, CAP 136 ret w/organic wpns, VC fled N, swept area, neg res.

b. 281920 Sabre 79 reported 4 bunkers destroyed at BT355057, bunkers dest by air strike, 10' wide reinforced w/1' logs and arranged in a semicircle, possible basecamp, area was well-destroyed.

c. 282205 E Mortar, HILL 76, 1 US D/O w/ear infection to 91st Evac.

d. 290200 D Co, BS489966, 1 US w/high fever and chills, D/O to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 28 to 29 May 1970

Duffle Bag:
String 14 detected 10 pax w/metal moving SE-NW at BT413083 & BT420084 at 280724.
String 14 detected 3 pax w/metal moving NW-SE at BT412076 at 281337.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1911	2002	0119	1355	38	29 May 70
0523	0614	1912	2003	0218	1450	28	30 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Kuhlen
for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde	Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 May 70	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~ 0 - 36 0 - 36 ~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~ EM - 782 EM - 738 ~~TOT - 820~~ ~~TOT - 776~~	Called to Bde	
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel ~~2 - 11C10 E3 Co C~~ 1 - 11B10 E3 Co C ~~1 - 11C10 E3 Co D~~ 1 - 11C10 E3 Co B ~~1 - 11C10 E3 HHC~~	MFR	
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine ~~carried on as usual.~~ All reports ~~turned in on time.~~	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open by 1Lt Patterson and SP/4 Rawa	MFR	DR
2		0005	(U) Personnell Status		
			18/184 — 1/22 — 0/0 — 17/151 — 0/11 — 18/184	5/3	DR
			4/130 — 2/87 — 0/3 — 2/30 — 0/10 — 4/130		
			5/131 — 0/0 — 0/5 — 5/112 — 0/14 — 5/131		
			4/114 — 3/72 — 0/5 — 2/25 — 0/9 — 4/114		
			3/127 — 3/97 — 0/0 — 6/18 — 0/18 — 3/127		
			3/72 — 1/18 — 0/20 1/12 — 1/18 — 0/9 — 3/72		
			1/31 — 1/26 — 0/0 — 0/2 — 0/5 — 1/31		
			38/789 — 10/322 — 1/48 — 27/366 — 0/63 — 38/789		
3		0100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa	m	DR
			Annex A P 1	arty	RM
4		0200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa	m	DR
			Annex A P 2	arty	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5/46th Inf/198Lt Bde
LOCATION: LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		0300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P 3	m arty	DR RM
6		0400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By PFC Drew Annex A P 4	m arty	JG RM
7		0500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By PFC Drew Annex A P 5	m arty	JG RM
8		0505	(U) 4:2 Report 2-0-13-15-19-0-2-21 To SP/4 Pleten By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
9		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P 6	m arty	JG RM
10		0605	(U) Sabers 21 - on VR in south Pocket Pocket To SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL
5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0610	TOT - 292145 - Snoopy Ghost	5 2/3	JG
			Grid 502981 - 3-5 pks - fired		
			5-4.2 HE 18-105 HE+WP		
			24-155		
			Also at 292230 - Snoopy Ghost	5 2/3	
			grids 504970 and 506977		
			6-8 personnel - Fired on first		
			grid 12-105 - second grid		
			12-155		
			To Lt. Harris By PFC Graci		
12		0625	TOT - Lobo 21 Broke station	5 2/3	DR
			at 0625		
			Lt Harris By SP/4 Rana		
13		0630	(U) Lt. Patinson and SP/4	MFR	DR
			Rana off duty		
14	0630		(U) 1LT. CONERGAN AND SGT.	MFR	J.S.
			SHEPLER ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673911
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RM
16	0755	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
18	0955	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 DECAMP BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
19		1010	(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION TO MAKE UR BOX 45A TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
20		1015	(C) AIR CAV BOXES 310600 - 311800 BOX #41 UL 3215 LR 3708 BOX #45 UL 3309 LR 3903	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873134
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001A, DATE 30MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	(CONT)		(C) APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK		
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
22		1110	(C) SABRE 71 LEFT AO AT 1110. TO CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER.	S 2/3	J.S.
23		1115	(C) SABRE 71 FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 6'X12' AT BT 343059, 3 HOOTCHES 12'X 20' AT BT 348052 AND 2 HOOTCHES 12'X20' AT BT 353048. DID NOT ENGAGE. Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
24	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIR

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL CZ REACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1230	(C) APO MISSION D7A 310900 TO 311130 - BT 3305 TO 3310 TO 3910 TO 3905 CLEARED BY LT. CONERGAN TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S
26	1245	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1355	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
28		1430	(U) CALLED NDPs TO BDE. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JS B.D
29	1445	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 CONFIDENTIAL CT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1540	(C) CYTINH 301130 1SQD. NPs NPFFs AND THE 83 PF-PCT. DISCOVERED 1VC IN A HOLE THEY RECIEVED APPROX. 10 RDs SAF AUTO. THE FRIENDLY RETURNED SAF. RESULTS 1VC KIA - 1AK 47, 20 AK RDs. AND MISCELLANEOUS DOC's C.I.A. 3 CIVILIANS WERE DETAINED NP's & NPFFs RETURNED TO CYTINH WITH DETAINEES AND DOCS. PF's CONTINUED THEIR OPERATION BT497107 FRs. RECIEVED APPROX 10 RDs PFC BOMSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
31	1545	1605	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
32		1625	(C) REF. MSG. #30 DOCUMENTS CONSISTED OF 3 SHEETS OF PAPER SHOWING THE ACTIVITY	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By CE NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BA SOC TRANG, CZBEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(CONT)		(c) OF 2 PEOPLE. READOUT IS INCOMPLETE AT THIS TIME Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
33	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
34	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35		1830	(U) LT CONFORTI OFF DUTY AND S.GT. SHEPLER	MFR	JS
36		1830	(U) Lt Martin and SP4 Rowe on Duty	MFR	DR
37		1900	(U) S.I.T Rep for 5/46th Sent to Lt Martin By PFC O'Neil Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/5 5 Bn 46 Inf 199 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Reach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1800A DATE 30 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to	rr	RA
			SP/4 Masters by PFC Abel	acty	AE
			Annex A P 21		
51		2045	(C) VC - spotted 2 VC approaching from the south Appox 30 meters VC opened with SAF VC return SAF Approx 30 rds Swept area - found blood trails - no friendly casu. Will re-sweep first light VC fled to south VC moved to new bush night VC opened with SAF Approx 30 rds VC returned SAF - Villanueff area at first light. Prox of VC 40 meters - fled to south - grid of incident 440044 To SP/4 Masters by PFC Abel	5 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — LZ Sparrow

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S/14 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P 22	m arty	RA AE
41		2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S/14 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P 23	m arty	RA AE
42		2205	(C) TOT 2130 - PF PLT 86 engaged VC squad - prox of enemy 50 meters - Received sniper amount SAF and m79 fire Illumination called mig results VC fleed to the west - will sweep at first light Grid 450032 To S/14 Platen By PFC Abel	5 2/3	RA
43		2300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S/14 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P 24	m arty	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 4 6th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 537073 LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		2400	(U) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Martin by PFC Abel	sm	CA
				arty	AE
			Annex A P 25		
45		2400	(U) Journal closed by 2LT Martin and SP/4 Rowe	MER	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF 198th INF Bde

LOCATION: BT 5320 13 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0000, DATE 30 MAY 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co - continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 4110, BT 4407. Emphasis on ambushes + mechanical ambushes - NDP - BT 435 075		
			B Co - 1/B providing security for FSB Fat City + placed ambush on access road. BC) is opcon to 198th Bde. They are providing security on the OP line at LZ Bayonet NDP - BC) LZ Bayonet, 1/B FSB Fat City.		
			C Co - continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 4307		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 2/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 STF Bde. 46th INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 5207 CONFIDEN LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: TI AFROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			$ Summary Con'T.		
			BT 4407. Ambushes at suspected + known rocket launching sites. NDP BT 442067		
			D Co. - 1/D provide security for LZ Chippewa, 2/D, 3/D ambushing in area bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294. NDP - LZ Chippewa		
			CO E. Recon: Conducting reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS 4494, BS 4791 along 1/52 HO. NDP - BS 454 914		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Fran 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301000 - 311000 May 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4110, BT4407. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT435075.

Co B(-): At 301500 will move to the BAYONET OP line & provide security for LZ BAYONET. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 1/B will move to FSB FAT CITY & provide security & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 1/BFSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT442067.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket.
NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791, along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS454914.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/2005

AVDF-BCZ 30 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

OPCON: 3 scout dogs to Co A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 & 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

7. (C) For units operating in the immediate area of LY TIN, emphasis will be plac on observation for possible enemy activity due to local election.

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873254
By NARA Date 3/20/09

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
29 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #150-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 May 1970

Agent Report, C/2 rating, 291700: 1 VC Co belonging to 406 Bn has coordinated with VC of BINH THANG, BINH PHIEN & BINH NGHIA, they have been living at BS561955, wpns: 1 81mm mortar & comp indiv wpns, purpose: to attack into CHAU O O SANG bridge 29 to unk date. Comment: Agent report considered very reliable.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 May 1970

a. 291845 Sabre 77 eng & dest 1 tunnel & 1 bunker at BS494991.

b. 290935 D Co, BS506973, found 1 VC body w/burns & leg missing, age 20-30, no wpn, found 1 empty & 1 full M16 magazine & some green clothing. Arty was fired on this grid 28 May from SNOOPY GHOST report.

3. (U) RADAR: 29 to 30 May 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	ENNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1912	2003	0218	1450	28	30 May 1970
0522	0614	1912	2003	0257	1545	18	31 May 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	30May70	2400	30May70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Statue	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			~~0 - 35~~ / ~~0 - 35~~		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			~~EM -776~~ / ~~EM -736~~		
			TOT -813 / TOT -773		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - E-3 76Y20 HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 15[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873214
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 5th Sp 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: BT 533207 LZ Black

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open By W. Martin and SP4 Rawa	MFR	DR
2		0700	(C) Satll from Ty Tin S-2 C/2 - 291800 May appror 100 VC at BT-429007 Title 113 - Commander Cho Thach wore green uniforms weapons: 2/60 mm mortars 1/30 cal machine gun 1/PRC-25 individual weapons - intend Attack Ky Lanh - PT 5. Mortar Chu Lai Air Field Destroy An Tan Bridge From 30 may to 30 June also C/2 29/2000 May Approx 100 VC engineers VIC BT-433114 - Commander Bui Khuon mixed uniforms weapons AK-47's AR-15 Intent: Recon ONG Bo Bridge Organize VCI To LT Harris By PFC Randall	S-2/3	HR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FEC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde

LOCATION: RT 533223 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3		0100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 1		
4		0200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 2		
5		0300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 3		
6		0400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to	m	RA
			S2/4 Master By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 4		
7		0450	(U) 4:2 report	S 2/3	DR
			2-0-4-6-35-0-9-44		
			To S2/4 Pleten By S2/4 Rama		
8		0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf	m	RA
			to Master By PFC Abel	arty	RM
			Annex A P 5		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ YZ Road

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 May 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P6	m astg	RA RM
10		0605	(U) Reference message No: 39 Journal from 30 May VC swept area where second contact was made at grid 441049 - Results 1 VC KIA - 1 AK47 CIA - 2 AK47 magazines - and 3 CCHGS To SP/4 Master By PFC Abel	S2/3	PA
11		1630	(U) SP Martin and SP/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	DM
12	0630		(U) 1LT LONERGAN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	M ARTY	J.S. RM
13	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Culpepper by SGT Annex A P.7	M ARTY	SL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By SE NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537073 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31MAY70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14		0720	(C) SABRE 77 REPORTED SEVERAL LIGHT TRAILS AT 475884. AT 486886, 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E & W. 1 SMALL LEAN TO, BIG ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE AT 463995. TO BDE S2 LACK BY SGT LAWRENCE.	S 2/3	
15		0725	(U) SABRE 77 BROKE STATION AFTER COMPLETEING VR of S2 TO S2 LACK BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	
16	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	RM
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. RM
18		0912	(C) SABRER 77 CAMEON STATION TO CHECH APP CENTERO MAST 3608 PFC RONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BT 5370 7373 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0950	1000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
20		1010	(C) ER GRD. 475929 FOUND A WING AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY OF A FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. NO IDENTIFIABLE NUMBERS OR MARKINGS WERE FOUND. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
21		1025	(C) SABRE 77 COMPLETED UR AT 1025 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
22		1035	(C) SABRE 77 GRD 333100-3 CAMOFLAGED HOOTCHES. GRD 325124 3 COMOFLAGED HOOTCHES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS. UNABLE TO RECIEVE CLEARENCE TO ENGAGE FROM 1/46 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By NARA Date 3/20/09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — RT 537073 — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31MAY70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1045	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 COL PEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 11		
24	1145	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 12		
25	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 13		
26		1340	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO R.D.E. TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 14		
27	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 CULPEPPER BY S/4 JOHNSON	ARTY	B.D.
			ANNEX A P. 15		
28		1430	(U) APD MISSION - 0900 TO 1015	S 2/3	J.S.
			31MAY70 BOX - 3305 TO 3905		
			TO 3910 TO 3310 HOT SPOTS -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 357073 CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	(CON'T)		@ BT 358068, 353066, 352072		
			365089, 361081, 348075, 346074		
			328064, 327077, 344086, 345084		
			CONTINOUS HOT READINGS		
			375081 TO 372085. THIS IS FOR		
			INFORMATION ONLY DO NOT		
			ENGAGE WITH ARTY, AIR STRIKS		
			ETC. FROM LT. HORSCH TO		
			PFC GRECI.		
29	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.S.
			S/M CUCPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	BJ
			ANNEX A P. 16		
30		1500	(C) SNIFFER MISSION 2 JUNE	S 2/3	J.S.
			1000 TO 1200 - UL 3505 LR		
			4199 CLEARANCE - FIRE FOR		
			FIRE, MISSION TO BE FLOWN		
			BY 87th CHEMICAL. APPROVED		
			BY LT. CONERGAN TO LT.		
			HORSCH BY PFC GRECI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 673514
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1550	1600	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
32		1620	(C) 3/D OBSERVED FROM THEIR DC A 105 RD WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATED BY AN ANIMAL. GRD. 507964 TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY Sp/4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	J.S.
33		1620	(C) 2/B AT GRD 432075 HAD DUST OFF FOR 3 UN MALES WORKING IN FIELD. DETONATED A M79 RD. DUD. ONE HAD HEAD INJURIES, ONE HAD LEG WOUNDS, AND THE OTHER HAD CHEST WOUNDS. AN URGENT D/O WAS CALLED AT 1530. COMPLET AT 1540 Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/20/02

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1655	1700	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 18		
35	1755	1810	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.S.
			S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 19		
36		1810	(C) AIR CAV BOX #41A UL 3310	S 2/3	J.S.
			LR 3803 — 010600 TO 011800		
			APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO		
			SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI		
37		1820	(C) CALLED D/O FOR UNCHILD	S 2/3	J.S.
			URGENT RECIEVED WOUNDS		
			FROM A M79 RD. HE PICKED		
			UP DUD ROUND IN RICE		
			PATTIE AND DROPED IT. D/O		
			53 COMPLETE AT 1730-27		
			SURG. GRD 448043 TO S/4		
			PIETEN BY PFC GRECI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By E NARA Date 3/10/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31MAY70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31MAY70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1830	(U) 1 LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPCER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
39		1830	(U) Lt. Martin and SP/4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
40		1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A p 20	m arty	RA AE
41		2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A p 21	m arty	RA AE
42		2100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A p 22	m arty	RA AE
43		2200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A p 23	m arty	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDEN~~ LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FIAI — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		2300	(U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 24	M arty	DA AE
45		2400	(U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P25	M arty	DA AE
46		2400	(U) Journal Closed By SI Martin and SP/4 Rana	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf. 198th Bde
LOCATION: LZ Beach, BT 537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAY 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY —		
			A CO - continues search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 4110, BT 4407. Emphasis on ambushing suspected rocket launching sites & access routes. NDP - BT 435082		
			B Co - 2/B provides security for 75B Fat City & ambushes access road. B(-) to provide security for LZ Bayonet OPLine. B(-) OPCON To 198th Bde. NDP B(-) LZ Bayonet, 2/B 75B Fat City.		
			C Co. continues search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 4307, BT 4504. Emphasis on ambushes on access routes.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5th Bn. 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: CONFIDE BT 537073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY Con't		
			NDP. BT 442067		
			D CO. 1/D provide security for 12 Chippewa. 2/D, 3/D will continue working area bounded by BS4699 BS5294. Emphasis on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP D(-) 22 Chippewa		
			E CO - Recon - conducting Reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4794, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP - BS481935		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L., LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3
SIGNATURE: W Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/26/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 31 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 30 May 2045 hrs 1/C engaged two VC at BT440044. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 & three chicom gremades CIA.

3. (C) CUMMARY PLANS: 311000 - 011000 June 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4110, BT4407. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT435075.

Co B(-): Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OPLINE. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambushon the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504. placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT442067.

Co D. 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4794, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO Box. NDP BS481935.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3/20/03

AVDF-DCZ 31 May 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

OPCON: 1 tunnel dog to D Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL's 76 & 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By [illegible] NARA Date 3/26/03

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 151-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 May 1970

Intel, 281820: NVA & VC Regular units of Bn size, strength 200, well-armed, moved fr QUANG TIN(P) & disbursed at PHUOC LAM(BS468917) & AN KHUONG(BS482922), on 20 May; 2/3 of strength are NVA; soldiers of BINH DIN(P), intend to corrupt local forces & disrupt pacification program; TRA BONG continues to see movement at mouth of valley.

Intel, C/2 rating, 291800: About 100 VC at BT429007, 113 unit, comd CHO THANH, green uniforms, wpns: 2 60mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG, 1 PRC-25, indiv wpns, intend to attack KY SANH PF's, mortar CHU LAI Airfield, destroy AN TAN bridge fr 30 May-3 Jun.

Intel, C/3 rating, 292000: About 10 VC engineers vic BT433114, comd BUI KHUON, mixed uniforms, wpns: AK47 & M16, intend to recon ONG BO bridge & organize VCI.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 May 1970

a. 301105 Sabre 71 found 2 hootches(6by12) at BT343054, 3 hootches(12by20) BT348052 and 2 hootches(12by20) at BT353048, Sabre did not eng.

b. 301130 1 sqd NP's, NPFF's & 83rd PF Plt discovered 1 VC in a hole at BT492107, they rec 10 rds AWF, ret SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1AK47, 200 rds, 4 documents CIA, 3 civilians detained and taken to LY TIN.

c. 302045 C Co spotted 2 VC approaching fr S, eng w/SAF, found blood trails, 1/C moved to new ambush site and rec 30 rds SAF fr 1 VC, ret SAF, neg res. BT440044.

d. 302130 PF Plt 86 eng est VC sqd, range 50m, rec SAF & M79 fire, VC fled W, PF loc BT450032.

e. 310600 C Co(ref 2c), BT441049, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA found, 1 AK47 CIA, 2 AK47 mags & 3 CCHG's CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 30 to 31 May 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 May to 1 Jun 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1912	2003	0257	1545	18	31 May 70
0522	0613	1912	2003	0338	1641	11	01 Jun 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER S2

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3/20/09